

## TENDER ADVERTISEMENT – TENDER BULLETIN: PA-06.3 (EC)

CATEGORY: Engineering and Construction

| Description:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Required at:<br>(Town Name) | Tender<br>No: | Closing date<br>and time: | Tenders<br>obtainable from:        | Post or deliver<br>tenders to:                                              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>SERVICE DESCRIPTION:</b> FREE STATE PROVINCE: MAINTENANCE OF LIFTS FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (03) MONTHS</p> <p>CIDB Contractor grading designation required:<br/>It is estimated that tenderers should have a CIDB contractor grading designation of <b>1 SI</b> or <b>1 ME*</b> or higher.<br/>* Delete "or select tender value range select class of construction works" where only one class of construction works is applicable.</p> <p>It is estimated that potentially emerging enterprises should have a CIDB contractor grading designation of <b>select tender value range select class of construction works PE</b> or <b>select tender value range select class of construction works PE*</b> or higher.<br/>* Delete "or select tender value range select class of construction works PE" where only one class of construction works is applicable.</p> <p>This tender will be evaluated commensurate with the applicable scoring model at the time of evaluation.</p> <p>Tender to be awarded to the highest scoring acceptable tender. Points will be allocated for:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Price:</b> according to formula in PPPFA: Regulations 2011 – regulations 5(1) or 6(1), which ever will be applicable, and regulation 10.</li> <li><b>Preference:</b> according to B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor as stipulated in PPPFA: Regulation 2011 – regulations 5(2) or 6(2), which ever will be applicable, and regulation 10.</li> </ol> <p><b>No site inspection</b> on the N/A at N/A. Prospective tenderers to meet at N/A.</p> <p>NOTE: Documents will be sold at a non-refundable deposit of R0.00 CASH per set.</p> <p>Contact for tender information:<br/>Lebakile Wolf<br/>051 408 7447</p> <p>General enquiries:<br/>Mashaile Mokhatla<br/>051 408 7361<br/>063 699 4046</p> | Bloemfontein                | ID-3289041    | 24 August 2026 at 11H00   | 18 Brand Street, Bloemfontein 9300 | Private Bag X 20605, Bloemfontein 9300 or email to Lebakile.Wolf@dpw.gov.za |



# public works & infrastructure

Department:  
Public Works and Infrastructure  
**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

## QUOTATION DOCUMENT

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION: FREE STATE PROVINCE: MAINTENANCE OF LIFTS FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (03) MONTHS**

**QUOTATIO NO:** ID: 3289041

**Closing Date:** 24 August 2026  
**Closing Time:** 11h00

**Bid Briefing Meeting Date:** N/A

**Bid Briefing Meeting time:** N/A

**Tenderers CSD No:** .....

**Name of the Tenderer:** .....

**Bid Box Address**  
Department of Public Works & Infrastructure  
18 PRESIDENT BRAND STREET  
BLOEMFONTEIN  
FREE STATE PROVINCE  
9300

### SCM SPECIFIC ENQUIRIES:

Enquires: **Lebakile Wolf**  
Tel No: **051 408 7447** during office hours  
Cell No: **N/A**  
Email Address: [Lebakile.Wolf@dpw.gov.za](mailto:Lebakile.Wolf@dpw.gov.za)

### TECHNICAL / PROJECT SPECIFIC ENQUIRIES

Enquires: **MASHAILE MOKHATLA**  
Tel No: **051 408 7361** during office hours  
Cell No: **063 699 4046**  
Email Address: [Mashaile.Mokhatla@dpw.gov.za](mailto:Mashaile.Mokhatla@dpw.gov.za)



## Table of Contents

## Page

|                                                                                                      |            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>PA-03 (EC): NOTICE AND INVITATION FOR QUOTATION</b>                                               | <b>4</b>   |
| 1. REQUIRED CIDB GRADING                                                                             | 4          |
| 2. FUNCTIONALITY CRITERIA APPLICABLE                                                                 | 4          |
| 3. METHOD TO BE USED TO CALCULATE POINTS FOR SPECIFIC GOALS                                          | 5          |
| 4. RESPONSIVENESS CRITERIA                                                                           | 5          |
| 5. EVALUATION METHOD                                                                                 | 6          |
| 6. METHOD TO BE USED TO CALCULATE POINTS FOR SPECIFIC GOALS                                          | 6          |
| 7. BID EVALUATION METHOD                                                                             | 7          |
| 8. ELIGIBILITY IN RESPECT OF RISK TO THE EMPLOYER:                                                   | 7          |
| 9. CONTRACT PARTICIPATION GOAL TARGETS AND CIDB B.U.I.L.D. PROGRAMME                                 | 10         |
| 10. COLLECTION OF TENDER DOCUMENTS                                                                   | 11         |
| 11. SITE INSPECTION MEETING                                                                          | 11         |
| 12. ENQUIRIES                                                                                        | 11         |
| 13. DEPOSIT / RETURN OF TENDER DOCUMENTS                                                             | 11         |
| <b>EVALUATION ON FUNCTIONALITY</b>                                                                   | <b>12</b>  |
| <b>DPW-07: FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE</b>                                                          | <b>13</b>  |
| <b>TERMS OF REFERENCE/ SPECIFICATIONS</b>                                                            | <b>17</b>  |
| <b>PRICING SCHEDULE/ BILL OF QUANTITIES</b>                                                          | <b>112</b> |
| <b>DRPW – 03 (EC) TENDER DATA</b>                                                                    | <b>117</b> |
| <b>PA-11: BIDDER'S DISCLOSURE</b>                                                                    | <b>118</b> |
| <b>PA-15.1: RESOLUTION OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS</b>                                                     | <b>121</b> |
| <b>PA-15.2: RESOLUTION OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS TO ENTER INTO CONSORTIA OR JOINT VENTURES</b>           | <b>123</b> |
| <b>PA-15.3: SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF CONSORTIA OR JOINT VENTURES</b>                                    | <b>125</b> |
| <b>DPW-16. TENDER BRIEFING MEETING CERTIFICATE</b>                                                   | <b>128</b> |
| <b>DPW-21: RECORD OF ADDENDA TO TENDER DOCUMENTS</b>                                                 | <b>129</b> |
| <b>PA- 40: DECLARATION OF DESIGNATED GROUPS FOR PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT</b>                         | <b>130</b> |
| <b>DPW-09 PARTICULARS OF TENDERER'S PROJECTS</b>                                                     | <b>132</b> |
| <b>PA-16: PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2022</b> | <b>134</b> |
| <b>SWORN AFFIDAVIT – B-BBEE EXEMPTED MICRO ENTERPRISE - GENERAL</b>                                  | <b>139</b> |
| <b>SWORN AFFIDAVIT – B-BBEE QUALIFYING SMALL ENTERPRISE – GENERAL</b>                                | <b>141</b> |
| <b>B-BBEE EXEMPTED AFFIDAVIT FOR EXEMPTED MICRO ENTERPRISES</b>                                      | <b>143</b> |
| <b>(ISSUED IN TERMS OF THE AMENDED CONSTRUCTION SECTOR CODE)</b>                                     | <b>143</b> |
| <b>FACILITIES MANAGEMENT CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (DPW)</b>                                            | <b>145</b> |

## SUMMARY OF QUOTATION INFORMATION

|                                                     |                                                                                    |                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Bid Number</b>                                   | <b>ID: 3289041</b>                                                                 |                                                                                |
| <b>Bid/ Project Description</b>                     | <b>FREE STATE PROVINCE: MAINTENANCE OF LIFTS FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (03) MONTHS</b> |                                                                                |
| <b>Bid Closing date &amp; Time</b>                  | <b>Monday, 24 August 2026</b>                                                      | <b>Closing Time: 11h00</b>                                                     |
| <b>Bid Briefing Date &amp; Time (If applicable)</b> | <i>Date of Bid Briefing (if any)</i><br><b>N/A</b>                                 | <i>Time of Bid Briefing (if any)</i><br><b>N/A</b>                             |
| <b>Venue</b>                                        | <b>N/A</b>                                                                         |                                                                                |
| <b>SCM SPECIFIC ENQUIRIES:</b>                      | <b>Lebakile Wolf</b>                                                               | <a href="mailto:Lebakile.Wolf@dpw.gov.za">Lebakile.Wolf@dpw.gov.za</a>         |
|                                                     | <b>051 408 7447</b>                                                                | <b>N/A</b>                                                                     |
| <b>TECHNICAL / PROJECT SPECIFIC ENQUIRIES</b>       | <b>MASHAILE MOKHATLA</b>                                                           | <a href="mailto:Mashaile.Mokhatla@dpw.gov.za">Mashaile.Mokhatla@dpw.gov.za</a> |
|                                                     | <b>051 408 7361</b>                                                                | <b>063 699 4046</b>                                                            |
| <b>Bid Validity Period</b>                          | <b>84 calendar days</b>                                                            |                                                                                |
| <b>Bid Document Price</b>                           | <b>Free of Charge</b>                                                              |                                                                                |
| <b>Procurement Plan Reference Number</b>            | [Comments]                                                                         |                                                                                |





## PA-03 (EC): NOTICE AND INVITATION FOR QUOTATION

THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND INFRASTRUCTURE INVITES TENDERS FOR:

|                   |                                                                             |                                |                        |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Project title:    | FREE STATE PROVINCE: MAINTENANCE OF LIFTS FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (03) MONTHS |                                |                        |
| Bid no:           | ID: 3289041                                                                 | Procurement Plan Reference no: | [Comments]             |
| Advertising date: | Friday, 07 August 2026                                                      | Closing date:                  | Monday, 24 August 2026 |
| Closing time:     | 11h00                                                                       | Validity period:               | 84 calendar days       |

### 1. REQUIRED CIDB GRADING

It is estimated that tenderers should have a CIDB contractor grading designation of **1 SI** or **1 ME\*** or higher.

*\* Delete "or select tender value range select class of construction works" where only one class of construction works is applicable*

It is estimated that potentially emerging enterprises should have a CIDB contractor grading designation of **select tender value range select class of construction works PE** or **select tender value range select class of construction works PE\*** or higher.

*\* Delete "or select tender value range select class of construction works PE" where only one class of construction works is applicable*

### 2. FUNCTIONALITY CRITERIA APPLICABLE

2.1 The Bid will not be evaluated on Functionality

| Functionality criteria <sup>1</sup> : |     | Weighting factor: |
|---------------------------------------|-----|-------------------|
| 1.                                    | N/A | N/A               |
| 2.                                    |     |                   |
| 3.                                    |     |                   |
| 4.                                    |     |                   |
| 5.                                    |     |                   |
| 6.                                    |     |                   |
| 7.                                    |     |                   |
| 8.                                    |     |                   |
| TOTAL                                 |     | N/A               |

*(Weights for functionality must add up to 100. Weightings will be multiplied by the scores allocated during the evaluation process to arrive at the total functionality points)*

|                                                                |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Minimum functionality score to qualify for further evaluation: | N/A |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|

*(Total minimum qualifying score for functionality is 50 Percent, any deviation below or above the 50 Percent, provide motivation below)*

<sup>1</sup>The points allocated to each functionality criterion should not be generic but should be determined separately for each tender on a case by case basis.

### 3. METHOD TO BE USED TO CALCULATE POINTS FOR SPECIFIC GOALS

3.1. The following Evaluation Method for responsive bids will be applicable:

|                                                     |                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Method 1 (Financial offer) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Method 2 (Financial and Preference offer) |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

3.2. The 80/20 Preference points scoring system will be applicable for this bid

### 4. RESPONSIVENESS CRITERIA

4.1 Indicate substantive responsiveness criteria applicable for this tender. Failure to comply with the criteria stated hereunder shall result in the tender offer being disqualified from further consideration:

|    |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Only those tenderers who satisfy the eligibility criteria stated in the Tender Data may submit tenders.                                                                                                                                                          |
| 2  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Tender offer must be properly received on the tender closing date and time specified on the invitation, completed either electronically (if issued in electronic format), or by writing legibly in non-erasable ink. (All as per Standard Conditions of Tender). |
| 3  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Use of correction fluid is prohibited. <del>Corrections to be crossed out and initialed.</del>                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 4  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Submission of a signed bid offer as per the DPW-07 (EC).                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 5  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Submission of DPW-09 (EC): Particulars of Tenderer's Projects.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 6  | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Bidders must comply with DPW-21 (EC): Record of Addenda to tender documents, if any.                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 7  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | The tenderer shall submit his fully priced Bills of Quantities / Lump Sum Document (complete document inclusive of all parts) together with his tender.                                                                                                          |
| 8  | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Submission of DPW-16.1 signed by the authorised official and completion of bid briefing attendance register.<br><b>insert motivation why the tender clarification meeting is declared compulsory</b>                                                             |
| 9  | <input type="checkbox"/>            | The tenderer shall submit his fully priced and completed sectional summary- and final summary pages with the tender.                                                                                                                                             |
| 10 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <b>Submission of ELECTRICAL ARTISAN TRADE TEST certificates and ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION CARD issued by MERSETA or the authorised accreditation authority (copies).</b>                                                                                           |
| 11 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <b>Submission of LIFT MECHANIC TRADE TEST certificate or LIFT OPERATOR TRADE TEST certificate issued by MERSETA or the authorised accreditation authority as per the code of practice SANS-10360 (copies).</b>                                                   |
| 12 | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

3.3. Indicate administrative requirements applicable for this tender. Tenderers may be required to submit the below documents where applicable.

The Employer reserves the right to request further information regarding the undermentioned criteria. Failing to submit further clarification and/or documentation within seven (7) calendar days from request or as specifically indicated, will disqualify the tender offer from further consideration.



|    |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Any correction to be initialled by the person authorised to sign the tender documentation as per PA 15.1 or PA 15.2 resolution of board/s of directors / or PA15.3 Special Resolution of Consortia or JV's.                                            |
| 2  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Submission of applicable (PA-15.1, PA-15.2, PA-15.3): Resolution by the legal entity, or consortium / joint venture, authorising a dedicated person(s) to sign documents on behalf of the firm / consortium / joint venture.                           |
| 3  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Submission of (PA-11): Bidder's disclosure                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 4  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <del>Submission of PA-16.1 (EC): Ownership Particulars</del>                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 5  | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Submission of documentation relating to <b>risk assessment criteria</b> as contained in C 2.1 of T1.2 Tender Data.                                                                                                                                     |
| 6  | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Data provided by the Service Provider (C1.2.3) completed.                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 7  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Submission of proof of Registration on National Treasury's Central Supplier Database (CSD). Insert the Supplier Registration Number on the form of offer, including proposed sub-contractors if any                                                    |
| 8  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | All parts of tender documents submitted must be fully completed in ink and signed where required.                                                                                                                                                      |
| 9  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Upon request, submission of fingerprints obtainable from local SAPS including any other additional documentation and information required for vetting purposes.                                                                                        |
| 10 | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Upon request, submission of a fully completed security clearance application form with supporting documentation and information as required. The security clearance form will be provided by the Employer for projects requiring a security clearance. |
| 11 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <b>Submission of a valid, original or certified copy of BBBEE Certificate/ Sworn affidavit or DTI Certificate together with the bidding documents at closure.</b>                                                                                      |
| 12 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <b>Submission of PA-40: Declaration of Designated Groups</b>                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 13 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <b>Bidder must submit copy of Electrical Installation Regulation Registration 6(4) of Electrical contractor letter issued by Department of Employment and Labour. (Bidder may subcontract the above mentioned requirement).</b>                        |
| 14 | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 15 | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

3.4. Indicate administrative requirements applicable for specific goals, Tenderers will not be required to submit the below document if not provided in the original tender proposals, Failure to comply with the criteria stated hereunder shall result in the tenderer not allocated points for specific goals.

|   |                                     |                                                                                                               |
|---|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Submission of (PA-16): Preference Points Claim Form in terms of the Preferential Procurement Regulations 2022 |
|---|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## 5. EVALUATION METHOD

5.1 The following Evaluation Method for responsive bids will be applicable:

|                                                     |                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Method 1 (Financial offer) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Method 2 (Financial and Preference offer) |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

5.2. This bid will be evaluated according to the 80/20 Preference points scoring system

## 6. METHOD TO BE USED TO CALCULATE POINTS FOR SPECIFIC GOALS

6.1. For procurement transaction with rand value greater than R2 000, 00 and up to R1 Million (Inclusive of all applicable taxes) the specific goals listed below are applicable.

| Serial No | Specific Goals                                            | Preference Points Allocated out of 20 | Documentation to be submitted by bidders to validate their claim                                                         |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.        | An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people | 10                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SANAS Accredited BBBEE Certificate or Sworn Affidavit where applicable</li> </ul> |



| Serial No | Specific Goals                                                                                                                                                                                        | Preference Points Allocated out of 20 | Documentation to be submitted by bidders to validate their claim                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2.        | Located in a specific Local Municipality or District Municipality or Metro or Province area for work to be done or services to be rendered in that area (Mandatory)<br><br>FREE STATE<br><br>PROVINCE | 2                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Official Municipal Rates Statement which is in the name of the bidder.</li> </ul> Or <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Any account or statement which is in the name of the bidder.</li> </ul> Or <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Permission To Occupy from local chief in case of rural areas (PTO) which is in the name of the bidder.</li> </ul> Or <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lease Agreement which is in the name of the bidder.</li> </ul>                                                |
| 3.        | An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black women                                                                                                                                              | 4                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SANAS Accredited BBBEE Certificate or Sworn Affidavit where applicable.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 4.        | An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people with disability                                                                                                                             | 2                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SANAS Accredited BBBEE Certificate or Sworn Affidavit where applicable.</li> </ul> and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Medical Certificate indicating that the disability is permanent.</li> </ul> Or <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>South African Social Security Agency (SASSA) Registration indicating that the disability is permanent.</li> </ul> Or <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National Council for Persons with Physical Disability in South Africa registration (NCPDSA).</li> </ul> |
| 5.        | An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black youth                                                                                                                                              | 2                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SANAS Accredited BBBEE Certificate or Sworn Affidavit where applicable.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## 7. BID EVALUATION METHOD

This bid will be evaluated according to the preferential procurement model in the PPPFA and the 80/20 preference point scoring system will be applicable

## 8. ELIGIBILITY IN RESPECT OF RISK TO THE EMPLOYER:

**Standard risk management assessment criteria in respect of tenders received for routine projects in the engineering and construction works environments:**

Tender offers will be evaluated by an Evaluation Committee based on the technical and commercial risk criteria listed hereunder. Each criterion carries the same weight / importance and will be evaluated individually based on reports presented to the Bid Evaluation Committee by the Professional Team appointed on the project. A tender offer will be declared non-responsive and removed from any further evaluation if any one criterion is found to present an unacceptable risk to the Employer.

In order for the evaluation reports to be prepared by the Professional Team, the Tenderer is obliged to provide comprehensive information on form DPW-09 (EC). Failure to complete the said form will cause the tender to be declared non-responsive and removed from any further consideration. The Employer reserves the right to request additional information over and above that which is provided by the Tenderer on said form. The information must be provided by the Tenderer within the stipulated time as determined by the Bid Evaluation Committee, failing which the tender offer will *mutatis mutandis* be declared non-responsive.

### 7.1 Technical risks:

#### **Criterion 1: Experience on comparable projects during the past 5 years.**

The tendering Service Provider's experience on comparable projects during the past 5 years. The number of current and previous comparable projects performed by the Tenderer as per the evaluation report prepared by the Consultant Team, based on its research and inspection of a representative sample of the Tenderer's current and previous work as reflected on form DPW-09 (EC), as well as, if necessary, of any additional work executed by the Tenderer, not reflected on form DPW-09 (EC). Failing to provide contactable references will result in the tender offer will be *mutatis mutandis* declared non-responsive.



Aspects to be regarded as “comparable” includes (but may be extended according to circumstances): size of projects (measured against monetary value or other project quantifying parameters), nature of projects (building, engineering, high/low rise, etc.), locality/area of execution (site-specific influences, knowledge of local conditions, etc.), complexity of project, projects for similar client department irrespective of end purpose of buildings/facilities created or in progress of being created and time scales of projects (normal, fast track, etc.) and stage of its/their development.

**Criterion 2: Contractual commitment and quality of performance on comparable projects during the past 5 years.**

Adherence to contractual commitments and quality of performance of comparable current and previous projects performed by the Tenderer during the past 5 years as per the evaluation report prepared by the Consultant Team, based on its research and inspection of a representative sample of the Tenderer's current and previous work as reflected on form DPW-09 (EC), as well as, if necessary, of any additional work executed by the Tenderer, not reflected on form DPW-09 (EC). Failing to provide contactable references will result in the tender offer be *mutatis mutandis* declared non-responsive.

Aspects to be considered include, but are not limited to the following:

1. The level of progress on current projects in relation to the project programme or, if such is not available/applicable, to the contractual construction period in general;
2. The degree to which previous projects have been completed within the contractual completion periods and/or extensions thereto, and the extend of penalties imposed;
3. Project performance: time management & programming of works, timeous ordering of materials and appointment of subcontractors;
4. Financial management: payment to suppliers and cash flow problems;
5. Quality of workmanship: extent of reworks and timeous attention to remedial works;
6. Personnel resources: suitably qualified and experienced, turnover in site staff and labour force, specifically site manager and foreman;
7. Personnel management: extent of labour disputes and ability to resolving labour disputes amicably;
8. Sub-contractors: extent of turnover in subcontractors, general liaison and payment problems experienced;
9. Contract administration: contractual aspects such as complying to laws and regulations, insurances, security, submission of required documentation timeously, reaction to written contract instructions, appointments of subcontractors, etc. as can generally be expected in standard/normal conditions of contract.
10. Health & Safety: adherence to regulations and compliance, and number of transgressions & serious incidents.
11. Plant & equipment: sufficient resources on site and in time.
12. Delays: extent of causing delays, submission of claims timeously, and abuse of or exaggerated delay claims.
13. Final account: extent to which the contractor assisted in finalising the final account.

**Criterion 3: Suitably qualified and appropriately experienced human resources**

Allocation of suitably qualified and appropriately experienced human resources, both in respect of principals and/or other staff (contract manager, site agent, site foreman including other professional, technical and/or administrative) of the tendering Service Provider to the project, as proof that the tendering Service Provider will be able to react/respond appropriately to the Services required herein. The Company Organogram with CV's and certified ID's of all principals and employed workforce as well as proof of Professional Registration will be verified. Current and future workload of the tenderer in relation to capacity and capability will also be considered. The tenderer should demonstrate that he or she possesses the necessary professional and technical qualifications and -competence in relation to the scope of work and work to be undertaken.

**Criterion 4: Attendance of compulsory bid clarification meeting, if applicable**

If applicable, submission of confirmation of DPW-16.1 (PSB) attendance of compulsory bid clarification meeting or proof of attending the compulsory virtual meeting by a suitably qualified and experienced representative of the tenderer in terms of PA-04 (EC): Notice and Invitation to Tender.

## 7.2 Commercial risks:

The financial viability assessment evaluates the risk over the life of the construction period, as to whether the tenderer will be able to deliver the goods and services which are specified in the contract and / or be able to fulfil guarantees or warranties provided for in the contract in order to complete the project successfully for the amount tendered.

Aspects to be considered include but are not limited to, the respective rates tendered, bank rating, financial capability and capacity whether the tenderer has or has access to sufficient financial resources to deliver the goods or services described in the tender documentation (including fulfilling any guarantees or warranty claims), whether the tenderer is not subject to any current or impending legal action (either formal proceedings or notification of legal action) which could impact on the financial standing of the tenderer or the delivery of the goods or services, financial report from auditors as proof of current liquidity, and company or any parent company or investor guarantee/s and financial statements.

## 9. CONTRACT PARTICIPATION GOAL TARGETS AND CIDB B.U.I.L.D. PROGRAMME

The contractor shall achieve in the performance of the contract the following Contract Participation Goals (CPGs) as described in PG-01.2 (EC): Scope of Work and PG-02.2 (EC): Pricing Assumptions and in accordance with the feasibility study, which forms part of the specifications in the CPG Section of the Specification of this contract.

|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |
|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| (a) | Minimum Targeted Local Manufacturers of Material Contract Participation Goal, in accordance with the cidb Standard for Contract Participation Goals for Targeting Enterprises and Labour through Construction Works Contracts as published in the Government Gazette Notice No. 41237 of 10 November 2017, as amended in cidb Best Practice Project Assessment Scheme Notice No. 43726 of 18 September 2020 – Condition of Contract.  | Not applicable |
| (b) | Minimum Targeted Local Building Material Suppliers Contract Participation Goal in accordance with the cidb Standard for Contract Participation Goals for Targeting Enterprises and Labour through Construction Works Contracts as published in the Government Gazette Notice No. 41237 of 10 November 2017, as amended in cidb Best Practice Project Assessment Scheme Notice No. 43726 of 18 September 2020 – Condition of Contract. | Not applicable |
| (c) | Minimum Targeted Local Labour Skills Development Contract Participation Goal in accordance with the cidb Standard for Contract Participation Goals for Targeting Enterprises and Labour through Construction Works Contracts as published in the Government Gazette Notice No. 41237 of 10 November 2017, as amended in cidb Best Practice Project Assessment Scheme Notice No. 43726 of 18 September 2020 – Condition of Contract.   | Not applicable |
| (d) | <b>CIDB BUILD Programme:</b> Minimum Targeted Enterprise Development Contract Participation Goal in accordance with the cidb Standard for Indirect Targeting for Enterprise Development through Construction Works Contracts, No 36190 Government Gazette, 25 February 2013, as amended in cidb Best Practice Project Assessment Scheme Notice No. 43726 of 18 September 2020 – Condition of Contract.                                | Not applicable |
| (e) | <b>cidb BUILD Programme:</b> Minimum Targeted Contract Skills Development Goal in accordance with the cidb Standard for Developing Skills through Infrastructure Contracts as published in the Government Gazette Notice No. 43495 of 3 July 2020, as amended in cidb Best Practice Project Assessment Scheme Notice No. 43726 of 18 September 2020 – Condition of Contract.                                                          | Not applicable |
| (f) | DPWI National Youth Service training and development programme (NYS) – Condition of Contract.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Not applicable |
| (g) | Labour Intensive Works – Condition of Contract.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Not applicable |

## 10. COLLECTION OF TENDER DOCUMENTS

- ☒ Bid documents are available for free download on e-Tender portal [www.etenders.gov.za](http://www.etenders.gov.za) AND AT [www.publicworks.gov.za](http://www.publicworks.gov.za)
- ☒ Alternatively; Bid documents may be collected during working hours at the following address NDPWI, ~~Eben Danges Building, Cnr Robert and Hancock street, George, 6056.~~ 18 BRAND STR, BFM, 9301
- A non-refundable bid deposit of **Free of Charge** is payable (cash only) on collection of the bid documents.

## 11. SITE INSPECTION MEETING

### Details of Bid Briefing meeting (if any)

There will be no bid briefing meeting.

|                              |                                             |                       |                                             |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| <b>Venue:</b>                | N/A                                         |                       |                                             |
| <b>Virtual meeting link:</b> | ("N/A")                                     |                       |                                             |
| <b>Date:</b>                 | <i>Date of Bid Briefing (if any)</i><br>N/A | <b>Starting time:</b> | <i>Time of Bid Briefing (if any)</i><br>N/A |

## 12. ENQUIRIES

### 12.1 Technical enquiries may be addressed to:

|                             |                                                                                |                      |                       |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>DPWI Project Manager</b> | <b>MASHAILE MOKHATLA</b>                                                       | <b>Telephone no:</b> | <b>Lanline number</b> |
| <b>Cellular phone no</b>    | <b>063 699 4046</b>                                                            | <b>Fax no:</b>       | <b>" NONE"</b>        |
| <b>E-mail</b>               | <a href="mailto:Mashaile.Mokhatla@dpw.gov.za">Mashaile.Mokhatla@dpw.gov.za</a> |                      |                       |

### 12.2 SCM enquiries may be addressed to:

|                          |                                                                        |                      |                     |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| <b>SCM Official</b>      | <b>Lebakile Wolf</b>                                                   | <b>Telephone no:</b> | <b>051 408 7447</b> |
| <b>Cellular phone no</b> | <b>N/A</b>                                                             | <b>Fax no:</b>       | <b>N/A</b>          |
| <b>E-mail</b>            | <a href="mailto:Lebakile.Wolf@dpw.gov.za">Lebakile.Wolf@dpw.gov.za</a> |                      |                     |

## 13. DEPOSIT / RETURN OF TENDER DOCUMENTS

Telegraphic, telephonic, telex, facsimile, electronic and / or late tenders will not be accepted.

Requirements for sealing, addressing, delivery, opening and assessment of tenders are stated in the Tender Data.

All tenders must be completed in non-erasable ink and submitted on the official forms – (forms not to be re-typed).

**Closing Date: Monday, 24 August 2026**

**Closing Time: 11h00**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Tender documents may be posted to:</b><br>The Director-General<br>Department of Public Works and Infrastructure<br>Private Bag X 20605<br>BLOEMFONTEIN<br>9300<br>Documents must be deposited in The Bid Box before the closing date of the bid | <b>OR</b> | <b>Deposited in the tender box at:</b><br>The Bid Box<br>Department of Public Works & Infrastructure<br>18 PRESIDENT BRAND STREET<br>BLOEMFONTEIN |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|





## EVALUATION ON FUNCTIONALITY

Paste Functionality Criteria here

## DPW-07: FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

The Employer, identified in the acceptance signature block, has solicited offers to enter into a contract for the procurement of:

**Bid no: ID3289041**

**Bid/ Project Description: FREE STATE PROVINCE: MAINTENANCE OF LIFTS FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (03) MONTHS**

The Tenderer, identified in the offer signature block, has examined the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the returnable schedules, and by submitting this offer has accepted the conditions of tender.

By the representative of the Tenderer, deemed to be duly authorized, signing this part of this form of offer and acceptance, the Tenderer offers to perform all of the obligations and responsibilities of the Service Provider under the contract including compliance with all its terms and conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount to be determined in accordance with the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

**THE OFFERED TOTAL OF THE PRICES INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX** (All applicable taxes" includes value- added tax, pay as you earn, income tax, unemployment insurance fund contributions and skills development levies) IS:

|                         |          |
|-------------------------|----------|
| <b>Rand (in words):</b> |          |
| <b>Rand in figures:</b> | <b>R</b> |

The award of the tender may be subjected to price negotiation with the preferred tender(s). The negotiated and agreed price will be considered for acceptance as **a firm and final offer**.

This offer may be accepted by the Employer by signing the acceptance part of this form of offer and acceptance and returning one copy of this document to the Tenderer before the end of the period of validity stated in the tender data, whereupon the Tenderer becomes the party named as the Service Provider in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

**THIS OFFER IS MADE BY THE FOLLOWING LEGAL ENTITY:** (cross out block which is not applicable)

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Company or Close Corporation:</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>And: Whose Registration Number is:</p> <p>.....</p> <p>And: Whose Income Tax Reference Number is:</p> <p>.....</p> <p>CSD supplier number: .....</p> | OR | <p>Natural Person or Partnership:</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>Whose Identity Number(s) is/are:</p> <p>.....</p> <p>Whose Income Tax Reference Number is/are:</p> <p>.....</p> <p>CSD supplier number: .....</p> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**AND WHO IS (if applicable):**

|                                            |
|--------------------------------------------|
| Trading under the name and style of: ..... |
|--------------------------------------------|

**AND WHO IS:**

|                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Represented herein, and who is duly authorised to do so, by:</p> <p>Mr/Mrs/Ms: .....</p> <p>In his/her capacity as:</p> <p>.....</p> | <p><b>Note:</b></p> <p>A Resolution / Power of Attorney, signed by all the Directors / Member / Partners of the Legal Entity must accompany this Offer, authorising the Representative to make this offer.</p> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Bid No: ID3289041**

**Bid/ Project Description: FREE STATE PROVINCE: MAINTENANCE OF LIFTS FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (03) MONTHS**

**SIGNED FOR THE TENDERER:**

|                        |           |      |
|------------------------|-----------|------|
|                        |           |      |
| Name of representative | Signature | Date |

**WITNESSED BY:**

|                 |           |      |
|-----------------|-----------|------|
|                 |           |      |
| Name of witness | Signature | Date |

This Offer is in respect of: (Please indicate with an "X" in the appropriate block)

- The official documents ..... ☐  
 The official alternative ..... ☐  
 Own alternative (only if documentation makes provision therefore) ..... ☐

**SECURITY OFFERED: (Not required for this quotation/ bid)**

The Service Provider will provide one of the following forms of security:

- |                                                                               |                              |                                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| (1) Cash deposit of 2.5% of the Contract Sum (excl. VAT)                      | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> | No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| (2) Variable guarantee of 2.5% of the Contract Sum (excl. VAT) (DPW-10.5: FM) | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> | No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| (3) Retention of 2.5% of the Contract Sum (excl. VAT)                         | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> | No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| (4) 1.25% cash deposit and 1.25% retention of the Contract Sum (excl. VAT)    | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> | No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

NB. Guarantees submitted must be issued by either an insurance company duly registered in terms of the Short-Term Insurance Act, 1998 (Act 35 of 1998) or by a bank duly registered in terms of the Banks Act, 1990 (Act 94 of 1990) on the pro-forma referred to above. No alterations or amendments of the wording of the pro-forma will be accepted.

The Tenderer elects as its *domicilium citandi et executandi* in the Republic of South Africa, where any and all legal notices may be served, as (physical address):

.....

**Other Contact Details of the Tenderer are:**

Telephone No. .... Cellular Phone No. ....

Fax No. ....

Postal address. ....

Banker ..... Branch.....

Bank Account No. .... Branch Code .....

Registration No of Tenderer at Department of Labour.....

## ACCEPTANCE

By signing this part of this form of offer and acceptance, the Employer identified below accepts the Tenderer's offer. In consideration thereof, the Employer shall pay the Service Provider the amount due in accordance with the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. Acceptance of the Tenderer's offer shall form an agreement between the Employer and the Tenderer upon the terms and conditions contained in this agreement and in the contract that is the subject of this agreement.

**Bid No: ID3289041**

**Bid/ Project Description: FREE STATE PROVINCE: MAINTENANCE OF LIFTS FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (03) MONTHS**

**The terms of the contract, are contained in:**

- Part 1 Agreements and contract data, (which includes this agreement)
- Part 2 Pricing data
- Part 3 Scope of work.
- Part 4 Site information

and drawings (where applicable) and documents or parts thereof, which may be incorporated by reference into Parts 1 to 4 above.

Deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and any addenda thereto as listed in the tender schedules as well as any changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the Tenderer and the Employer during this process of offer and acceptance, are contained in the schedule of deviations attached to and forming part of this agreement. No amendments to or deviations from said documents are valid unless contained in this schedule.

The Tenderer shall within two weeks after receiving a completed copy of this agreement, including the schedule of deviations (if any), contact the Employer's agent (whose details are given in the contract data) to arrange the delivery of any bonds, guarantees, proof of insurance and any other documentation to be provided in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. Failure to fulfil any of these obligations in accordance with those terms shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, this agreement comes into effect, if delivered by hand on the day of delivery, or if delivered by courier within two working days after submission by the Employer to the courier services for a door-to door delivery to the tenderer, provided that the Employer notifies the tenderer of the tracking number within 24 hours of such submission. Unless the tenderer (now Service Provider) within seven working days of the date of such submission notifies the Employer in writing of any reason why he cannot accept the contents of the schedule of deviation to this agreement if applicable), this agreement shall constitute a binding contract between the parties.

**For the Employer:**

|                   |           |      |
|-------------------|-----------|------|
|                   |           |      |
| Name of signatory | Signature | Date |

|                                 |                            |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Name of Organisation:</b>    | Department of Public Works |
| <b>Address of Organisation:</b> |                            |

**WITNESSED BY:**

|                 |           |      |
|-----------------|-----------|------|
|                 |           |      |
| Name of witness | Signature | Date |

## SCHEDULE OF DEVIATIONS

Bid no: ID3289041

Bid/ Project Description: FREE STATE PROVINCE: MAINTENANCE OF LIFTS FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (03) MONTHS

|                        |
|------------------------|
| <b>1.1.1. Subject:</b> |
| <b>Detail:</b>         |
| <b>1.1.2. Subject:</b> |
| <b>Detail:</b>         |
| <b>1.1.3. Subject:</b> |
| <b>Detail:</b>         |
| <b>1.1.4. Subject:</b> |
| <b>Detail:</b>         |
| <b>1.1.5. Subject:</b> |
| <b>Detail:</b>         |
| <b>1.1.6. Subject:</b> |
| <b>Detail:</b>         |

By the duly authorised representatives signing this agreement, the Employer and the Tenderer agree to and accept the foregoing schedule of deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the tender schedules, as well as any confirmation, clarification or changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the Tenderer and the Employer during this process of offer and acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the tender documents and the receipt by the Tenderer of a completed signed copy of this Agreement shall have any meaning or effect in the contract between the parties arising from this agreement.

## TERMS OF REFERENCE/ SPECIFICATIONS

Bid no: ID3289041

Bid/ Project Description: FREE STATE PROVINCE: MAINTENANCE OF LIFTS FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (03) MONTHS

## MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE SPECIFICATION (MMS)

### SCOPE

This specification covers the general maintenance of lifts installations, which apply to most types and sizes. This specification covers maintenance for a period of 3 months. The Contractor shall always adhere to this specification, unless otherwise specified.

### STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

#### GENERAL STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, REGULATIONS AND CODES

The latest edition, including all amendments up to date of tender, of the following specifications, publications and codes of practice shall be read in conjunction with this specification and shall be deemed to form part thereof.

Where a specification or standard is not specifically referred to, it will be assumed that the relevant SANS, ISO, BSS, DIN or equivalent American standard, listed in order of preference will apply:

#### SABS AND OTHER SPECIFICATIONS AND CODES:

SANS 10400: The application of the building regulations

SANS 10142: Code of practice for the wiring of premises

SANS 10103: The measurement, rating of environmental noise with respect to annoyance and speech communications

CKS 332: Specifications for industrial V-belts

LEPCR: Maintenance

SANS 1543: Escalators and passenger conveyors

SANS 1545-1: Lifts and service lifts part-1: Safety rules for the construction and installation of electric lifts

SANS 1545-2: Lifts and service lifts part-2: Safety rules for the construction and installation of hydraulic lifts

SANS 1545-3: Lifts for persons with physical disabilities (stair lifts)

SANS 1545-4: Lifts for persons with physical disabilities (vertical platforms)

SANS 1545-5: Access goods only lifts

SANS 1545-6: Lifts and service lifts part-6: Safety rules for the construction and installation of rack & pinion lifts

SANS 1545-9: Safety rules for the construction and installation of lifts part-9: Lift landing doors fire resistance testing

SANS 10303: The design, safe use and maintenance of scissors lifts

SANS 10360: The maintenance, repair of electric and hydraulic powered lifts, escalators and passenger conveyors.

SABS/SANS Specifications listed in the Department of Public Works Specifications PW 371

#### DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS SPECIFICATIONS

Specifications listed in the Department of Public Works Specifications PW 371.

|        |   |                                                                                                                       |
|--------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PW 371 | - | Specification of materials and methods to be used                                                                     |
| PW 379 | - | Standard Conditions in Respect of the Supply, Delivery and Installation of electrical, Mechanical Plant and Materials |
| STS 5  | - | The Electrical Installations and Electrical Equipment pertaining to Mechanical Services                               |

## **OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT**

All regulations and statutory requirements as laid down in the latest edition of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993) shall be adhered to.

Manufacturers' specifications, codes of practice and installation instructions.

All equipment and materials shall be installed, serviced and repaired strictly in accordance with the manufacturers' specifications, instructions and codes of practice.

## **MUNICIPAL REGULATIONS, LAWS AND BY-LAWS**

All municipal regulations, laws, by-laws and special requirements of the Local Authority shall be adhered to unless otherwise specified.

## **VARIATIONS AND ADDITIONS TO STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS**

The following additional general specifications and requirements shall be read in conjunction with this specification and shall be adhered to unless otherwise specified in the specification.

### **GENERAL**

- a) All materials and equipment supplied and installed shall be new and of high quality and manufactured to the relevant specifications, suitable for providing efficient, reliable and trouble-free service.
- b) All work shall be executed in a first-class workman-like manner by qualified tradesmen.
- c) All equipment, component parts, fittings and materials supplied and/or installed, shall conform in respect of quality, manufacture, test and performance to the requirements of the applicable current SABS specifications and codes.
- d) All materials and workmanship which are inferior to that specified for the work will be condemned. All condemned material and workmanship shall be replaced or rectified as directed and approved by the official responsible of DPWI.
- e) The Contractor shall submit a detailed list of the equipment and materials to be used to the responsible official of the DPW for approval before placing orders or commencing installation.
- f) All new equipment, materials and systems shall be installed and positioned in such as not to impede access routes, entrances and other services. The Contractor shall coordinate these items taking other services and equipment into account.
- g) All control equipment and serviceable items shall be installed and positioned such that they will be accessible and maintainable.

- h) The Contractor shall make sure that all safety regulations and measures are applied and enforced during the repair and construction periods to ensure the safety of the public and User Client.

## LOGGING AND RECORDING PROCEDURES

The Contractor shall under this maintenance contract institute a logging and recording system as part of his maintenance control plan as required by the Occupational Health and Safety Act. This shall consist of a log and record book which shall be utilised to log and record all operations, faults, system checks, breakdowns, maintenance visits, inspections, etc.

The logbook shall be kept in a safe place as agreed with the responsible official of the DPW and User Client and shall only be utilised by the Contractor. Copies of the monthly entries and recordings into the logbook shall be submitted by the Contractor together with his monthly report to the responsible official of the DPW. This logbook shall be structured to include at least the following:

- a) Monthly inspection and maintenance actions,
- b) Six-monthly inspection and maintenance actions,
- c) Breakdown reports,
- d) Statutory inspection and test comments and reports.

## RECOMMISSIONING PLANT AND INSTALLATION

### GENERAL

On completion of the maintenance work the plant and equipment shall be put into operation after all tests and adjustments have been carried out to the satisfaction of the DPW. Logging of the operation of the installation shall commence immediately upon start-up. The Contractor shall submit a full commissioning report.

### RE-COMMISSIONING OF PLANT AND ANCILLARY EQUIPMENT

On completion of maintenance the Contractor shall re-commission the plant and its ancillary equipment. This operation shall be done strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's specification and shall be witnessed by the official of the DPW.

The Contractor shall visit, inspect, test and readjust the plant over the 30-day period following the re-commissioning to ensure the correct functioning of the plant and its associated equipment.

### GUARANTEE OF INSTALLATION AND EQUIPMENT

The Contractor shall provide guarantees obtained from the manufacturer(s) and/or supplier(s) to the effect that each piece of new equipment, supplied and installed under the repair contract, complies with the required performance and will function as part of the complete system.

All new equipment, including completely new installations and the systems, shall be guaranteed for a period of twelve (12) months commencing on the day of issue of a certificate of completion for repair work of the installation.



## MAINTENANCE TOOLS AND SPARES

The Contractor shall stock all maintenance tools needed to maintain the installation in a good working order. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to stock all the spares needed for breakdown and emergency maintenance to ensure minimum downtime.

Spares that are easily and quickly obtained from suppliers such as bearings etc. need not be kept in stock. The Contractor however will be responsible to ensure they can obtain these spares within a maximum time limit of 2 working days.

In the case of irregular parts needed due to unforeseen breakdowns the Contractor will Endeavour to obtain the unique part as quickly as is practically possible.

## MAINTENANCE TO INSTALLATIONS AND EQUIPMENT

### GENERAL

Monthly maintenance responsibilities for each installation including all units and components as specified shall commence with access to the site. A difference shall be made in payment for the maintenance prior to and after practical completion of repair work.

This part of the contract shall include:

#### a) Routine preventative maintenance

This entails the rendering of services and servicing of equipment according to a predetermined maintenance control plan to:

- i) Replace and service components of equipment, units or parts thereof for each installation at prescheduled moments regardless of condition.
- ii) Readjust, reset, clean, and corrosion protect all components of equipment, units or parts thereof for each installation; and
- iii) Carry out all implied actions to maintain installations in their present functional condition.

PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE SHALL BE AIMED AT MINIMIZATION OF BREAKDOWNS.

#### b) Corrective maintenance

This entails regular observation of the equipment, identifying pending breakdowns, maladjustment or anomalies of equipment, units or parts of installations and subsequent action to restore installations to the functional condition as before the breakdown.

#### c) Breakdown maintenance

This entails repair and/or replacement of defective equipment, units or parts of installations following a breakdown that leaves the installation inoperable or unsafe, and subsequent action to restore installations to their normal functional condition, within the maximum downtime allowed.

Response time: Same day if call is received before 15H00, otherwise next day.

#### d) Emergency maintenance repairs

These repairs are defined as any work required by rectifying an emergency breakdown that disables a complete installation and prevents it from functioning to its designed service level.

Response time: 2 hours.

#### e) Ordinary maintenance repairs

These repairs are defined as all maintenance work required other than emergency maintenance repairs.

Response time: Same day if call is received before 12H00, otherwise next day.



**f) Fatal breakdown**

Fatal breakdown is defined as an occurrence when an installation or a specified part thereof fails to operate for any period other than during the execution of routine preventative and corrective maintenance activities.  
Response time: 2 hours.

All the above-mentioned maintenance work shall be executed in accordance with the relevant codes of practice, statutory regulations, standards, regulations, municipal laws and by-laws and the manufacturers' specifications and codes of practice.

All new equipment, components and materials supplied and installed under the maintenance contract shall be furnished with a prescribed manufacturer's guarantee. The maintenance work and items are to be categorized by the Contractor for each maintenance activity.

**Annexure A – Monthly Preventative Maintenance for BLOEMFONTEIN DEEDS OFFICE (CGO):  
Lift 1- Lift Number 489659: STOPS 4**

**TABLE 1: SCHEDULED ACTIONS TOGETHER WITH CHECK LIST**

**NB:** The contractor is expected to perform but not limited to the action below

| ITEM      | MAINTENANCE DESCRIPTION                                                                                      | ACTIONS                            | COMMENTS |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>1.</b> | <b>Minor service of the lift installation (every month)</b>                                                  |                                    |          |
| 1.1       | Test all lift doors and locks                                                                                | Check/Adjust/Repair/Record         |          |
| 1.2       | Check all the lights working in the motor room and lift pit                                                  | Clean/Record                       |          |
| 1.3       | Check lights are working in the inside of lift car                                                           | Check/Adjust/Record                |          |
| 1.4       | Check for wired fuses & fit correct rated fuses if necessary                                                 | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.5       | Check follow-through on all contactors & relays; clean, adjust and replace where necessary                   | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.6       | Check operation of controller fans and clean air filters if applicable                                       | Check/Adjust/Replace/ Record       |          |
| 1.7       | Blow-out controllers, main motors & generators                                                               | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.8       | Lubricate all moving parts as necessary                                                                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.9       | Grease all sheaves and equipment in the motor room and lift shaft as necessary                               | Check/Clean/Replace/ Record        |          |
| 1.10      | Test stop switch on top of car before accessing the car top                                                  | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.11      | Clean down shaft, landing door-gear, car door equipment, behind car and landing door sills and counterweight | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.12      | Clean and de-grease top of car and lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.13      | Top-up car and counterweight oil pots as necessary                                                           | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.14      | Lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                                                         | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.15      | Check and re-adjust all car and landing door equipment if necessary                                          | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.16      | Check car & counterweight guide shoes for excessive play                                                     | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.17      | All landing door releases to operate correctly                                                               | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.18      | Check floor levels and re-adjust if necessary                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.19      | Check emergency light & alarm                                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.20      | Check car door protection & operation of car doors                                                           | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.21      | Replace missing COP screws                                                                                   | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.22      | Check the load plate in car, missing handrails & car flooring                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.23      | Clean pit floor, top of lift car, bottom of car and all associated pit equipment                             | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.24      | Check Car & Counterweight, hydraulic and buffers in pit                                                      | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |



REMARKS: BLOEMFONTEIN DEEDS OFFICE: LIFT 1 - LIFT NUMBER 489659

REMARKS.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

|                                 |  |                           |
|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| .....<br>CONTRACTORS' SIGNATURE |  | .....<br>DATE             |
| .....<br>CLIENT USERS NAME:     |  | .....<br>COMPLAINT NUMBER |

**Annexure B – Monthly Preventative Maintenance for BLOEMFONTEIN DEEDS OFFICE (CGO):**  
**Lift 2- Lift Number 489660: STOPS 4**

**TABLE 2: SCHEDULED ACTIONS TOGETHER WITH CHECK LIST**

*NB: The contractor is expected to perform but not limited to the action below*

| ITEM      | MAINTENANCE DESCRIPTION                                                                                      | ACTIONS                            | COMMENTS |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>1.</b> | <b>Minor service of the lift installation (every month)</b>                                                  |                                    |          |
| 1.1       | Test all lift doors and locks                                                                                | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Clean /Record |          |
| 1.2       | Check all the lights working in the motor room and lift pit                                                  | Clean/Record                       |          |
| 1.3       | Check lights are working in the inside of lift car                                                           | Check/Adjust/Record                |          |
| 1.4       | Check for wired fuses & fit correct rated fuses if necessary                                                 | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.5       | Check follow-through on all contactors & relays; clean, adjust and replace where necessary                   | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.6       | Check operation of controller fans and clean air filters if applicable                                       | Check/Adjust/Replace/ Record       |          |
| 1.7       | Blow-out controllers, main motors & generators                                                               | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.8       | Lubricate all moving parts as necessary                                                                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.9       | Grease all sheaves and equipment in the motor room and lift shaft as necessary                               | Check/Clean/Replace/ Record        |          |
| 1.10      | Test stop switch on top of car before accessing the car top                                                  | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.11      | Clean down shaft, landing door-gear, car door equipment, behind car and landing door sills and counterweight | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.12      | Clean and de-grease top of car and lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.13      | Top-up car and counterweight oil pots as necessary                                                           | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.14      | Lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                                                         | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.15      | Check and re-adjust all car and landing door equipment if necessary                                          | Check/Adjust/ Repair/Record        |          |
| 1.16      | Check car & counterweight guide shoes for excessive play                                                     | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.17      | All landing door releases to operate correctly                                                               | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.18      | Check floor levels and re-adjust if necessary                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.19      | Check emergency light & alarm                                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.20      | Check car door protection & operation of car doors                                                           | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.21      | Replace missing COP screws                                                                                   | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.22      | Check the load plate in car, missing handrails & car flooring                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.23      | Clean pit floor, top of lift car, bottom of car and all associated pit equipment                             | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.24      | Check Car & Counterweight, hydraulic and buffers in pit                                                      | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |



**REMARKS: BLOEMFONTEIN DEEDS OFFICE: LIFT 2 - LIFT NUMBER 489660**

REMARKS.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

|                                 |  |                           |
|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| .....<br>CONTRACTORS' SIGNATURE |  | .....<br>DATE             |
| .....<br>CLIENT USERS NAME:     |  | .....<br>COMPLAINT NUMBER |

**Annexure C – Monthly Preventative Maintenance for BLOEMFONTEIN DEEDS OFFICE (CGO):**  
**Dumbwaiter 1: Lift Number 32093: STOPS 4**

**TABLE 3: SCHEDULED ACTIONS TOGETHER WITH CHECK LIST**

*NB: The contractor is expected to perform but not limited to the action below*

| ITEM                            | MAINTENANCE DESCRIPTION                                                                                             | ACTIONS                            | COMMENTS |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>1</b>                        | <b>Minor service of the lift installation (every month)</b>                                                         |                                    |          |
| 1.1                             | Test all dumbwaiter doors and locks                                                                                 | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.2                             | Check all the lights working in the motor room and lift pit                                                         | Clean/Record                       |          |
| 1.3                             | Check for wired fuses & fit correct rated fuses if necessary                                                        | Check/Adjust/Record                |          |
| 1.4                             | Check follow-through on all contactors & relays; clean, adjust and replace where necessary                          | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.5                             | Check operation of controller fans and clean air filters if applicable                                              | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.6                             | Blow-out controllers, main motors & generators                                                                      | Check/Adjust/Replace/ Record       |          |
| 1.7                             | Lubricate all moving parts as necessary                                                                             | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.8                             | Grease all sheaves and equipment in the motor room and lift shaft as necessary                                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.9                             | Clean down shaft, landing door-gear, dumbwaiter door equipment, behind car and landing door sills and counterweight | Check/Clean/Replace/ Record        |          |
| 1.10                            | Clean and de-grease the top of dumbwaiter and lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                  | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.11                            | Top-up dumbwaiter and counterweight oil pots as necessary                                                           | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.12                            | Lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                                                                | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.13                            | Check and re-adjust all dumbwaiter and landing door equipment if necessary                                          | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.14                            | Check dumbwaiter & counterweight guide shoes for excessive play                                                     | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.15                            | All landing door releases to operate correctly                                                                      | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.16                            | Check floor levels and re-adjust if necessary                                                                       | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.17                            | Check dumbwaiter door protection & operation of car doors                                                           | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.18                            | Check dumbwaiter & Counterweight, hydraulic and buffers in pit                                                      | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| REMARKS.....                    |                                                                                                                     |                                    |          |
| .....                           |                                                                                                                     |                                    |          |
| .....                           |                                                                                                                     |                                    |          |
| .....<br>CONTRACTORS' SIGNATURE |                                                                                                                     | .....<br>DATE                      |          |
| .....<br>CLIENT USERS NAME:     |                                                                                                                     | .....<br>COMPLAINT NUMBER          |          |

**Annexure D – Monthly Preventative Maintenance for BLOEMFONTEIN SARS OFFICE (CGO):**

**Lift 3- Lift Number FSL17/3: STOPS 4**

**TABLE 5: SCHEDULED ACTIONS TOGETHER WITH CHECK LIST**

**NB:** *The contractor is expected to perform but not limited to the action below*

| ITEM     | MAINTENANCE DESCRIPTION                                                                                      | ACTIONS                            | COMMENTS |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Minor service of the lift installation (every month)</b>                                                  |                                    |          |
| 1.1      | Test all lift doors and locks                                                                                | Check/Adjust/Repair/Record         |          |
| 1.2      | Check all the lights working in the motor room and lift pit                                                  | Clean/Record                       |          |
| 1.3      | Check lights are working in the inside of lift car                                                           | Check/Adjust/Record                |          |
| 1.4      | Check for wired fuses & fit correct rated fuses if necessary                                                 | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.5      | Check follow-through on all contactors & relays; clean, adjust and replace where necessary                   | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.6      | Check operation of controller fans and clean air filters if applicable                                       | Check/Adjust/Replace/ Record       |          |
| 1.7      | Blow-out controllers, main motors & generators                                                               | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.8      | Lubricate all moving parts as necessary                                                                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.9      | Grease all sheaves and equipment in the motor room and lift shaft as necessary                               | Check/Clean/Replace/ Record        |          |
| 1.10     | Test stop switch on top of car before accessing the car top                                                  | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.11     | Clean down shaft, landing door-gear, car door equipment, behind car and landing door sills and counterweight | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.12     | Clean and de-grease top of car and lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.13     | Top-up car and counterweight oil pots as necessary                                                           | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.14     | Lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                                                         | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.15     | Check and re-adjust all car and landing door equipment if necessary                                          | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.16     | Check car & counterweight guide shoes for excessive play                                                     | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.17     | All landing door releases to operate correctly                                                               | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.18     | Check floor levels and re-adjust if necessary                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.19     | Check emergency light & alarm                                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.20     | Check car door protection & operation of car doors                                                           | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.21     | Replace missing COP screws                                                                                   | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.22     | Check the load plate in car, missing handrails & car flooring                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.23     | Clean pit floor, top of lift car, bottom of car and all associated pit equipment                             | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.24     | Check Car & Counterweight, hydraulic and buffers in pit                                                      | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |





**REMARKS: BLOEMFONTEIN DEEDS OFFICE: LIFT 3 - LIFT NUMBER FSL17/3**

REMARKS.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

|                                 |  |                           |
|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| .....<br>CONTRACTORS' SIGNATURE |  | .....<br>DATE             |
| .....<br>CLIENT USERS NAME:     |  | .....<br>COMPLAINT NUMBER |

### TABLE 6: SCHEDULED ACTIONS TOGETHER WITH CHECK LIST

NB: The contractor is expected to perform but not limited to the action below

Page 29 of 162

FREE STATE PROVINCE: MAINTENANCE OF LIFTS FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (03) MONTHS

**Annexure F – MONTHLY Preventative Maintenance for BLOEMFONTEIN MAGISTRATE COURT:**  
**Lift Number 72BE0194: STOPS 4**

**TABLE 7: SCHEDULED ACTIONS TOGETHER WITH CHECK LIST**

*NB: The contractor is expected to perform but not limited to the action below*

| ITEM     | MAINTENANCE DESCRIPTION                                                                                      | ACTIONS                            | COMMENTS |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Minor service of the lift installation (every month)</b>                                                  |                                    |          |
| 1.1      | Test all lift doors and locks                                                                                | Check/Adjust/Repair/Clean /Record  |          |
| 1.2      | Check all the lights working in the motor room and lift pit                                                  | Clean/Record                       |          |
| 1.3      | Check lights are working in the inside of lift car                                                           | Check/Adjust/Record                |          |
| 1.4      | Check for wired fuses & fit correct rated fuses if necessary                                                 | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.5      | Check follow-through on all contactors & relays; clean, adjust and replace where necessary                   | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.6      | Check operation of controller fans and clean air filters if applicable                                       | Check/Adjust/Replace/ Record       |          |
| 1.7      | Blow-out controllers, main motors & generators                                                               | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.8      | Lubricate all moving parts as necessary                                                                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.9      | Grease all sheaves and equipment in the motor room and lift shaft as necessary                               | Check/Clean/Replace/ Record        |          |
| 1.10     | Test stop switch on top of car before accessing the car top                                                  | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.11     | Clean down shaft, landing door-gear, car door equipment, behind car and landing door sills and counterweight | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.12     | Clean and de-grease top of car and lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.13     | Top-up car and counterweight oil pots as necessary                                                           | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.14     | Lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                                                         | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.15     | Check and re-adjust all car and landing door equipment if necessary                                          | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.16     | Check car & counterweight guide shoes for excessive play                                                     | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.17     | All landing door releases to operate correctly                                                               | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.18     | Check floor levels and re-adjust if necessary                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.19     | Check emergency light & alarm                                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.20     | Check car door protection & operation of car doors                                                           | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.21     | Replace missing COP screws                                                                                   | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.22     | Check the load plate in car, missing handrails & car flooring                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.23     | Clean pit floor, top of lift car, bottom of car and all associated pit equipment                             | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.24     | Check Car & Counterweight, hydraulic and buffers in pit                                                      | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |



**REMARKS: BLOEMFONTEIN MAGISTRATE COURT: LIFT NUMBER 72BE0194**

REMARKS.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

|                                 |  |                           |
|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| .....<br>CONTRACTORS' SIGNATURE |  | .....<br>DATE             |
| .....<br>CLIENT USERS NAME:     |  | .....<br>COMPLAINT NUMBER |

**Annexure G – MONTHLY Preventative Maintenance for BLOEMFONTEIN SAPS HQ:**

**Lift 1: Lift Number 72BE9069: STOPS 6**

**TABLE 8: SCHEDULED ACTIONS TOGETHER WITH CHECK LIST**

NB: The contractor is expected to perform but not limited to the action below

| ITEM     | MAINTENANCE DESCRIPTION                                                                                      | ACTIONS                            | COMMENTS |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Minor service of the lift installation (every month)</b>                                                  |                                    |          |
| 1.1      | Test all lift doors and locks                                                                                | Check/Adjust/Repair/Record         |          |
| 1.2      | Check all the lights working in the motor room and lift pit                                                  | Clean/Record                       |          |
| 1.3      | Check lights are working in the inside of lift car                                                           | Check/Adjust/Record                |          |
| 1.4      | Check for wired fuses & fit correct rated fuses if necessary                                                 | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.5      | Check follow-through on all contactors & relays; clean, adjust and replace where necessary                   | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.6      | Check operation of controller fans and clean air filters if applicable                                       | Check/Adjust/Replace/ Record       |          |
| 1.7      | Blow-out controllers, main motors & generators                                                               | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.8      | Lubricate all moving parts as necessary                                                                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.9      | Grease all sheaves and equipment in the motor room and lift shaft as necessary                               | Check/Clean/Replace/ Record        |          |
| 1.10     | Test stop switch on top of car before accessing the car top                                                  | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.11     | Clean down shaft, landing door-gear, car door equipment, behind car and landing door sills and counterweight | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.12     | Clean and de-grease top of car and lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.13     | Top-up car and counterweight oil pots as necessary                                                           | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.14     | Lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                                                         | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.15     | Check and re-adjust all car and landing door equipment if necessary                                          | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.16     | Check car & counterweight guide shoes for excessive play                                                     | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.17     | All landing door releases to operate correctly                                                               | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.18     | Check floor levels and re-adjust if necessary                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.19     | Check emergency light & alarm                                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.20     | Check car door protection & operation of car doors                                                           | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.21     | Replace missing COP screws                                                                                   | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.22     | Check the load plate in car, missing handrails & car flooring                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.23     | Clean pit floor, top of lift car, bottom of car and all associated pit equipment                             | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.24     | Check Car & Counterweight, hydraulic and buffers in pit                                                      | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |



**REMARKS: BLOEMFONTEIN SAPS HQ LIFT 1: LIFT NUMBER 72BE9069**

REMARKS.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

.....  
CONTRACTORS' SIGNATURE

.....  
DATE

.....  
CLIENT USERS NAME:

.....  
COMPLAINT NUMBER

**Annexure H – MONTHLY Preventative Maintenance for BLOEMFONTEIN SAPS HQ:**  
**Lift 2: Lift Number 72BE9070: STOPS 6**

**TABLE 9: SCHEDULED ACTIONS TOGETHER WITH CHECK LIST**

*NB: The contractor is expected to perform but not limited to the action below*

| ITEM     | MAINTENANCE DESCRIPTION                                                                                      | ACTIONS                            | COMMENTS |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Minor service of the lift installation (every month)</b>                                                  |                                    |          |
| 1.1      | Test all lift doors and locks                                                                                | Check/Adjust/Repair/Clean /Record  |          |
| 1.2      | Check all the lights working in the motor room and lift pit                                                  | Clean/Record                       |          |
| 1.3      | Check lights are working in the inside of lift car                                                           | Check/Adjust/Record                |          |
| 1.4      | Check for wired fuses & fit correct rated fuses if necessary                                                 | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.5      | Check follow-through on all contactors & relays; clean, adjust and replace where necessary                   | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.6      | Check operation of controller fans and clean air filters if applicable                                       | Check/Adjust/Replace/ Record       |          |
| 1.7      | Blow-out controllers, main motors & generators                                                               | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.8      | Lubricate all moving parts as necessary                                                                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.9      | Grease all sheaves and equipment in the motor room and lift shaft as necessary                               | Check/Clean/Replace/ Record        |          |
| 1.10     | Test stop switch on top of car before accessing the car top                                                  | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.11     | Clean down shaft, landing door-gear, car door equipment, behind car and landing door sills and counterweight | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.12     | Clean and de-grease top of car and lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.13     | Top-up car and counterweight oil pots as necessary                                                           | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.14     | Lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                                                         | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.15     | Check and re-adjust all car and landing door equipment if necessary                                          | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.16     | Check car & counterweight guide shoes for excessive play                                                     | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.17     | All landing door releases to operate correctly                                                               | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.18     | Check floor levels and re-adjust if necessary                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.19     | Check emergency light & alarm                                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.20     | Check car door protection & operation of car doors                                                           | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.21     | Replace missing COP screws                                                                                   | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.22     | Check the load plate in car, missing handrails & car flooring                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.23     | Clean pit floor, top of lift car, bottom of car and all associated pit equipment                             | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.24     | Check Car & Counterweight, hydraulic and buffers in pit                                                      | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |



REMARKS: BLOEMFONTEIN SAPS HQ: LIFT 2: LIFT NUMBER 72BE9070

REMARKS.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

|                                 |  |                           |
|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| .....<br>CONTRACTORS' SIGNATURE |  | .....<br>DATE             |
| .....<br>CLIENT USERS NAME:     |  | .....<br>COMPLAINT NUMBER |



**Annexure I – MONTHLY Preventative Maintenance for BLOEMFONTEIN SAPS KAVALIER FLATS:**  
**Lift Number 72BE0397: STOPS 8.**

**TABLE 9: SCHEDULED ACTIONS TOGETHER WITH CHECK LIST**

NB: The contractor is expected to perform but not limited to the action below

| ITEM     | MAINTENANCE DESCRIPTION                                                                                      | ACTIONS                            | COMMENTS |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Minor service of the lift installation (every month)</b>                                                  |                                    |          |
| 1.1      | Test all lift doors and locks                                                                                | Check/Adjust/Repair/Clean /Record  |          |
| 1.2      | Check all the lights working in the motor room and lift pit                                                  | Clean/Record                       |          |
| 1.3      | Check lights are working in the inside of lift car                                                           | Check/Adjust/Record                |          |
| 1.4      | Check for wired fuses & fit correct rated fuses if necessary                                                 | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.5      | Check follow-through on all contactors & relays; clean, adjust and replace where necessary                   | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.6      | Check operation of controller fans and clean air filters if applicable                                       | Check/Adjust/Replace/ Record       |          |
| 1.7      | Blow-out controllers, main motors & generators                                                               | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.8      | Lubricate all moving parts as necessary                                                                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.9      | Grease all sheaves and equipment in the motor room and lift shaft as necessary                               | Check/Clean/Replace/ Record        |          |
| 1.10     | Test stop switch on top of car before accessing the car top                                                  | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.11     | Clean down shaft, landing door-gear, car door equipment, behind car and landing door sills and counterweight | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.12     | Clean and de-grease top of car and lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.13     | Top-up car and counterweight oil pots as necessary                                                           | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.14     | Lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                                                         | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.15     | Check and re-adjust all car and landing door equipment if necessary                                          | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.16     | Check car & counterweight guide shoes for excessive play                                                     | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.17     | All landing door releases to operate correctly                                                               | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.18     | Check floor levels and re-adjust if necessary                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.19     | Check emergency light & alarm                                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.20     | Check car door protection & operation of car doors                                                           | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.21     | Replace missing COP screws                                                                                   | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.22     | Check the load plate in car, missing handrails & car flooring                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.23     | Clean pit floor, top of lift car, bottom of car and all associated pit equipment                             | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.24     | Check Car & Counterweight, hydraulic and buffers in pit                                                      | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |



**REMARKS: BLOEMFONTEIN SAPS KAVALIER FLATS: LIFT NUMBER 72BE0397**

REMARKS.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

|                                 |  |                           |
|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| .....<br>CONTRACTORS' SIGNATURE |  | .....<br>DATE             |
| .....<br>CLIENT USERS NAME:     |  | .....<br>COMPLAINT NUMBER |

**Annexure J – MONTHLY Preventative Maintenance for BLOEMFONTEIN SAPS MOREWAG FLATS:**

**LIFT 1: Lift Number 72BE0207: STOPS 9.**

**TABLE 9: SCHEDULED ACTIONS TOGETHER WITH CHECK LIST**

**NB:** The contractor is expected to perform but not limited to the action below

| ITEM     | MAINTENANCE DESCRIPTION                                                                                      | ACTIONS                            | COMMENTS |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Minor service of the lift installation (every month)</b>                                                  |                                    |          |
| 1.1      | Test all lift doors and locks                                                                                | Check/Adjust/Repair/Record         |          |
| 1.2      | Check all the lights working in the motor room and lift pit                                                  | Clean/Record                       |          |
| 1.3      | Check lights are working in the inside of lift car                                                           | Check/Adjust/Record                |          |
| 1.4      | Check for wired fuses & fit correct rated fuses if necessary                                                 | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.5      | Check follow-through on all contactors & relays; clean, adjust and replace where necessary                   | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.6      | Check operation of controller fans and clean air filters if applicable                                       | Check/Adjust/Replace/ Record       |          |
| 1.7      | Blow-out controllers, main motors & generators                                                               | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.8      | Lubricate all moving parts as necessary                                                                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.9      | Grease all sheaves and equipment in the motor room and lift shaft as necessary                               | Check/Clean/Replace/ Record        |          |
| 1.10     | Test stop switch on top of car before accessing the car top                                                  | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.11     | Clean down shaft, landing door-gear, car door equipment, behind car and landing door sills and counterweight | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.12     | Clean and de-grease top of car and lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.13     | Top-up car and counterweight oil pots as necessary                                                           | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.14     | Lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                                                         | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.15     | Check and re-adjust all car and landing door equipment if necessary                                          | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.16     | Check car & counterweight guide shoes for excessive play                                                     | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.17     | All landing door releases to operate correctly                                                               | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.18     | Check floor levels and re-adjust if necessary                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.19     | Check emergency light & alarm                                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.20     | Check car door protection & operation of car doors                                                           | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.21     | Replace missing COP screws                                                                                   | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.22     | Check the load plate in car, missing handrails & car flooring                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.23     | Clean pit floor, top of lift car, bottom of car and all associated pit equipment                             | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.24     | Check Car & Counterweight, hydraulic and buffers in pit                                                      | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |



**REMARKS: BLOEMFONTEIN SAPS MOREWAG FLATS: LIFT 1: LIFT NUMBER 72BE0207**

REMARKS.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

|                                 |  |                           |
|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| .....<br>CONTRACTORS' SIGNATURE |  | .....<br>DATE             |
| .....<br>CLIENT USERS NAME:     |  | .....<br>COMPLAINT NUMBER |

**Annexure K – MONTHLY Preventative Maintenance for BLOEMFONTEIN SAPS MOREWAG FLATS:**  
**Lift 2: Lift Number 72BE0208: STOPS 9.**

**TABLE 9: SCHEDULED ACTIONS TOGETHER WITH CHECK LIST**

NB: The contractor is expected to perform but not limited to the action below

| ITEM     | MAINTENANCE DESCRIPTION                                                                                      | ACTIONS                            | COMMENTS |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Minor service of the lift installation (every month)</b>                                                  |                                    |          |
| 1.1      | Test all lift doors and locks                                                                                | Check/Adjust/Repair/Clean /Record  |          |
| 1.2      | Check all the lights working in the motor room and lift pit                                                  | Clean/Record                       |          |
| 1.3      | Check lights are working in the inside of lift car                                                           | Check/Adjust/Record                |          |
| 1.4      | Check for wired fuses & fit correct rated fuses if necessary                                                 | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.5      | Check follow-through on all contactors & relays; clean, adjust and replace where necessary                   | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.6      | Check operation of controller fans and clean air filters if applicable                                       | Check/Adjust/Replace/ Record       |          |
| 1.7      | Blow-out controllers, main motors & generators                                                               | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.8      | Lubricate all moving parts as necessary                                                                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.9      | Grease all sheaves and equipment in the motor room and lift shaft as necessary                               | Check/Clean/Replace/ Record        |          |
| 1.10     | Test stop switch on top of car before accessing the car top                                                  | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.11     | Clean down shaft, landing door-gear, car door equipment, behind car and landing door sills and counterweight | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.12     | Clean and de-grease top of car and lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.13     | Top-up car and counterweight oil pots as necessary                                                           | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.14     | Lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                                                         | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.15     | Check and re-adjust all car and landing door equipment if necessary                                          | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.16     | Check car & counterweight guide shoes for excessive play                                                     | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.17     | All landing door releases to operate correctly                                                               | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.18     | Check floor levels and re-adjust if necessary                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.19     | Check emergency light & alarm                                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.20     | Check car door protection & operation of car doors                                                           | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.21     | Replace missing COP screws                                                                                   | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.22     | Check the load plate in car, missing handrails & car flooring                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.23     | Clean pit floor, top of lift car, bottom of car and all associated pit equipment                             | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.24     | Check Car & Counterweight, hydraulic and buffers in pit                                                      | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |



**REMARKS: BLOEMFONTEIN SAPS MOREWAG FLATS: LIFT 2: LIFT NUMBER 72BE0208**

REMARKS.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

.....  
CONTRACTORS' SIGNATURE

.....  
DATE

.....  
CLIENT USERS NAME:

.....  
COMPLAINT NUMBER

**Annexure L – MONTHLY Preventative Maintenance for BLOEMFONTEIN HIGH COURT:**

**Lift 1: Lift Number 72M27006A: STOPS 4.**

**TABLE 9: SCHEDULED ACTIONS TOGETHER WITH CHECK LIST**

NB: The contractor is expected to perform but not limited to the action below

| ITEM     | MAINTENANCE DESCRIPTION                                                                                      | ACTIONS                            | COMMENTS |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Minor service of the lift installation (every month)</b>                                                  |                                    |          |
| 1.1      | Test all lift doors and locks                                                                                | Check/Adjust/Repair/Record         |          |
| 1.2      | Check all the lights working in the motor room and lift pit                                                  | Clean/Record                       |          |
| 1.3      | Check lights are working in the inside of lift car                                                           | Check/Adjust/Record                |          |
| 1.4      | Check for wired fuses & fit correct rated fuses if necessary                                                 | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.5      | Check follow-through on all contactors & relays; clean, adjust and replace where necessary                   | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.6      | Check operation of controller fans and clean air filters if applicable                                       | Check/Adjust/Replace/ Record       |          |
| 1.7      | Blow-out controllers, main motors & generators                                                               | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.8      | Lubricate all moving parts as necessary                                                                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.9      | Grease all sheaves and equipment in the motor room and lift shaft as necessary                               | Check/Clean/Replace/ Record        |          |
| 1.10     | Test stop switch on top of car before accessing the car top                                                  | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.11     | Clean down shaft, landing door-gear, car door equipment, behind car and landing door sills and counterweight | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.12     | Clean and de-grease top of car and lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.13     | Top-up car and counterweight oil pots as necessary                                                           | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.14     | Lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                                                         | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.15     | Check and re-adjust all car and landing door equipment if necessary                                          | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.16     | Check car & counterweight guide shoes for excessive play                                                     | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.17     | All landing door releases to operate correctly                                                               | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.18     | Check floor levels and re-adjust if necessary                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.19     | Check emergency light & alarm                                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.20     | Check car door protection & operation of car doors                                                           | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.21     | Replace missing COP screws                                                                                   | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.22     | Check the load plate in car, missing handrails & car flooring                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.23     | Clean pit floor, top of lift car, bottom of car and all associated pit equipment                             | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.24     | Check Car & Counterweight, hydraulic and buffers in pit                                                      | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |



**REMARKS: BLOEMFONTEIN HIGH COURT: LIFT 1: LIFT NUMBER 72M27006A**

|                                                  |  |                           |
|--------------------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| REMARKS.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>..... |  |                           |
| .....<br>CONTRACTORS' SIGNATURE                  |  | .....<br>DATE             |
| .....<br>CLIENT USERS NAME:                      |  | .....<br>COMPLAINT NUMBER |



**Annexure M – MONTHLY Preventative Maintenance for BLOEMFONTEIN HIGH COURT:**  
**Lift 2: Lift Number 802006: STOPS 4.**

**TABLE 9: SCHEDULED ACTIONS TOGETHER WITH CHECK LIST**

NB: The contractor is expected to perform but not limited to the action below

| ITEM     | MAINTENANCE DESCRIPTION                                                                                      | ACTIONS                            | COMMENTS |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Minor service of the lift installation (every month)</b>                                                  |                                    |          |
| 1.1      | Test all lift doors and locks                                                                                | Check/Adjust/Repair/Clean /Record  |          |
| 1.2      | Check all the lights working in the motor room and lift pit                                                  | Clean/Record                       |          |
| 1.3      | Check lights are working in the inside of lift car                                                           | Check/Adjust/Record                |          |
| 1.4      | Check for wired fuses & fit correct rated fuses if necessary                                                 | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.5      | Check follow-through on all contactors & relays; clean, adjust and replace where necessary                   | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.6      | Check operation of controller fans and clean air filters if applicable                                       | Check/Adjust/Replace/ Record       |          |
| 1.7      | Blow-out controllers, main motors & generators                                                               | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.8      | Lubricate all moving parts as necessary                                                                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.9      | Grease all sheaves and equipment in the motor room and lift shaft as necessary                               | Check/Clean/Replace/ Record        |          |
| 1.10     | Test stop switch on top of car before accessing the car top                                                  | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.11     | Clean down shaft, landing door-gear, car door equipment, behind car and landing door sills and counterweight | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.12     | Clean and de-grease top of car and lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.13     | Top-up car and counterweight oil pots as necessary                                                           | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.14     | Lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                                                         | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.15     | Check and re-adjust all car and landing door equipment if necessary                                          | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.16     | Check car & counterweight guide shoes for excessive play                                                     | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.17     | All landing door releases to operate correctly                                                               | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.18     | Check floor levels and re-adjust if necessary                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.19     | Check emergency light & alarm                                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.20     | Check car door protection & operation of car doors                                                           | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.21     | Replace missing COP screws                                                                                   | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.22     | Check the load plate in car, missing handrails & car flooring                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.23     | Clean pit floor, top of lift car, bottom of car and all associated pit equipment                             | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.24     | Check Car & Counterweight, hydraulic and buffers in pit                                                      | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |



REMARKS: BLOEMFONTEIN HIGH COURT: LIFT 2: LIFT NUMBER 802006

REMARKS.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

|                                 |  |                           |
|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| .....<br>CONTRACTORS' SIGNATURE |  | .....<br>DATE             |
| .....<br>CLIENT USERS NAME:     |  | .....<br>COMPLAINT NUMBER |

**Annexure N – MONTHLY Preventative Maintenance for BLOEMFONTEIN NATIONAL MUSEUM:**  
**Lift Number 802247: STOPS 2.**

**TABLE 9: SCHEDULED ACTIONS TOGETHER WITH CHECK LIST**

**NB:** *The contractor is expected to perform but not limited to the action below*

| ITEM     | MAINTENANCE DESCRIPTION                                                                                      | ACTIONS                           | COMMENTS |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Minor service of the lift installation (every month)</b>                                                  |                                   |          |
| 1.1      | Test all lift doors and locks                                                                                | Check/Adjust/Repair/Record        |          |
| 1.2      | Check all the lights working in the motor room and lift pit                                                  | Clean/Record                      |          |
| 1.3      | Check lights are working in the inside of lift car                                                           | Check/Adjust/Record               |          |
| 1.4      | Check for wired fuses & fit correct rated fuses if necessary                                                 | Check/Adjust/Repair/Record        |          |
| 1.5      | Check follow-through on all contactors & relays; clean, adjust and replace where necessary                   | Check/Adjust/Repair/Record        |          |
| 1.6      | Check operation of controller fans and clean air filters if applicable                                       | Check/Adjust/Replace/Record       |          |
| 1.7      | Blow-out controllers, main motors & generators                                                               | Check/Repair/Record               |          |
| 1.8      | Lubricate all moving parts as necessary                                                                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/Record        |          |
| 1.9      | Grease all sheaves and equipment in the motor room and lift shaft as necessary                               | Check/Clean/Replace/Record        |          |
| 1.10     | Test stop switch on top of car before accessing the car top                                                  | Check/Clean/Repair/Record         |          |
| 1.11     | Clean down shaft, landing door-gear, car door equipment, behind car and landing door sills and counterweight | Check/Clean/Repair/Record         |          |
| 1.12     | Clean and de-grease top of car and lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/Record        |          |
| 1.13     | Top-up car and counterweight oil pots as necessary                                                           | Check/Repair/Record               |          |
| 1.14     | Lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                                                         | Check/Adjust/Repair/Record        |          |
| 1.15     | Check and re-adjust all car and landing door equipment if necessary                                          | Check/Supply/Adjust/Repair/Record |          |
| 1.16     | Check car & counterweight guide shoes for excessive play                                                     | Check/Supply/Adjust/Repair/Record |          |
| 1.17     | All landing door releases to operate correctly                                                               | Check/Supply/Adjust/Repair/Record |          |
| 1.18     | Check floor levels and re-adjust if necessary                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/Repair/Record |          |
| 1.19     | Check emergency light & alarm                                                                                | Check/Repair/Record               |          |
| 1.20     | Check car door protection & operation of car doors                                                           | Check/Supply/Adjust/Repair/Record |          |
| 1.21     | Replace missing COP screws                                                                                   | Check/Supply/Adjust/Repair/Record |          |
| 1.22     | Check the load plate in car, missing handrails & car flooring                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/Repair/Record |          |
| 1.23     | Clean pit floor, top of lift car, bottom of car and all associated pit equipment                             | Check/Supply/Adjust/Repair/Record |          |
| 1.24     | Check Car & Counterweight, hydraulic and buffers in pit                                                      | Check/Supply/Adjust/Repair/Record |          |



**REMARKS: BLOEMFONTEIN NATIONAL MUSEUM: LIFT NUMBER 802247**

REMARKS.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

|                                 |  |                           |
|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| .....<br>CONTRACTORS' SIGNATURE |  | .....<br>DATE             |
| .....<br>CLIENT USERS NAME:     |  | .....<br>COMPLAINT NUMBER |

**Annexure O – MONTHLY Preventative Maintenance for BLOEMFONTEIN PARK ROAD SAPS:**  
**Lift Number 802654: STOPS 2.**

**TABLE 9: SCHEDULED ACTIONS TOGETHER WITH CHECK LIST**

**NB:** *The contractor is expected to perform but not limited to the action below*

| ITEM     | MAINTENANCE DESCRIPTION                                                                                      | ACTIONS                            | COMMENTS |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Minor service of the lift installation (every month)</b>                                                  |                                    |          |
| 1.1      | Test all lift doors and locks                                                                                | Check/Adjust/Repair/Record         |          |
| 1.2      | Check all the lights working in the motor room and lift pit                                                  | Clean/Record                       |          |
| 1.3      | Check lights are working in the inside of lift car                                                           | Check/Adjust/Record                |          |
| 1.4      | Check for wired fuses & fit correct rated fuses if necessary                                                 | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.5      | Check follow-through on all contactors & relays; clean, adjust and replace where necessary                   | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.6      | Check operation of controller fans and clean air filters if applicable                                       | Check/Adjust/Replace/ Record       |          |
| 1.7      | Blow-out controllers, main motors & generators                                                               | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.8      | Lubricate all moving parts as necessary                                                                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.9      | Grease all sheaves and equipment in the motor room and lift shaft as necessary                               | Check/Clean/Replace/ Record        |          |
| 1.10     | Test stop switch on top of car before accessing the car top                                                  | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.11     | Clean down shaft, landing door-gear, car door equipment, behind car and landing door sills and counterweight | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.12     | Clean and de-grease top of car and lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.13     | Top-up car and counterweight oil pots as necessary                                                           | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.14     | Lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                                                         | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.15     | Check and re-adjust all car and landing door equipment if necessary                                          | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.16     | Check car & counterweight guide shoes for excessive play                                                     | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.17     | All landing door releases to operate correctly                                                               | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.18     | Check floor levels and re-adjust if necessary                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.19     | Check emergency light & alarm                                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.20     | Check car door protection & operation of car doors                                                           | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.21     | Replace missing COP screws                                                                                   | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.22     | Check the load plate in car, missing handrails & car flooring                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.23     | Clean pit floor, top of lift car, bottom of car and all associated pit equipment                             | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.24     | Check Car & Counterweight, hydraulic and buffers in pit                                                      | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |



**REMARKS: BLOEMFONTEIN PARK ROAD SAPS: LIFT NUMBER 802654**

REMARKS.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

|                                 |  |                           |
|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| .....<br>CONTRACTORS' SIGNATURE |  | .....<br>DATE             |
| .....<br>CLIENT USERS NAME:     |  | .....<br>COMPLAINT NUMBER |

**Annexure P – MONTHLY Preventative Maintenance for BLOEMFONTEIN DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS:**  
**Lift 1: LIFT NUMBER: 05/L967: STOPS 7.**

**TABLE 9: SCHEDULED ACTIONS TOGETHER WITH CHECK LIST**

*NB: The contractor is expected to perform but not limited to the action below*

| ITEM     | MAINTENANCE DESCRIPTION                                                                                      | ACTIONS                            | COMMENTS |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Minor service of the lift installation (every month)</b>                                                  |                                    |          |
| 1.1      | Test all lift doors and locks                                                                                | Check/Adjust/Repair/Record         |          |
| 1.2      | Check all the lights working in the motor room and lift pit                                                  | Clean/Record                       |          |
| 1.3      | Check lights are working in the inside of lift car                                                           | Check/Adjust/Record                |          |
| 1.4      | Check for wired fuses & fit correct rated fuses if necessary                                                 | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.5      | Check follow-through on all contactors & relays; clean, adjust and replace where necessary                   | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.6      | Check operation of controller fans and clean air filters if applicable                                       | Check/Adjust/Replace/ Record       |          |
| 1.7      | Blow-out controllers, main motors & generators                                                               | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.8      | Lubricate all moving parts as necessary                                                                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.9      | Grease all sheaves and equipment in the motor room and lift shaft as necessary                               | Check/Clean/Replace/ Record        |          |
| 1.10     | Test stop switch on top of car before accessing the car top                                                  | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.11     | Clean down shaft, landing door-gear, car door equipment, behind car and landing door sills and counterweight | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.12     | Clean and de-grease top of car and lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.13     | Top-up car and counterweight oil pots as necessary                                                           | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.14     | Lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                                                         | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.15     | Check and re-adjust all car and landing door equipment if necessary                                          | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.16     | Check car & counterweight guide shoes for excessive play                                                     | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.17     | All landing door releases to operate correctly                                                               | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.18     | Check floor levels and re-adjust if necessary                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.19     | Check emergency light & alarm                                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.20     | Check car door protection & operation of car doors                                                           | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.21     | Replace missing COP screws                                                                                   | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.22     | Check the load plate in car, missing handrails & car flooring                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.23     | Clean pit floor, top of lift car, bottom of car and all associated pit equipment                             | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.24     | Check Car & Counterweight, hydraulic and buffers in pit                                                      | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |



REMARKS: BLOEMFONTEIN DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS: LIFT 1: LIFT NUMBER: 05/L967

REMARKS.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

|                                 |  |                           |
|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| .....<br>CONTRACTORS' SIGNATURE |  | .....<br>DATE             |
| .....<br>CLIENT USERS NAME:     |  | .....<br>COMPLAINT NUMBER |



**Annexure Q – MONTHLY Preventative Maintenance for BLOEMFONTEIN DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS:  
LIFT 2: LIFT NUMBER: 05/L968: STOPS 7.**

**TABLE 9: SCHEDULED ACTIONS TOGETHER WITH CHECK LIST**

**NB:** *The contractor is expected to perform but not limited to the action below*

| ITEM     | MAINTENANCE DESCRIPTION                                                                                      | ACTIONS                            | COMMENTS |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Minor service of the lift installation (every month)</b>                                                  |                                    |          |
| 1.1      | Test all lift doors and locks                                                                                | Check/Adjust/Repair/Record         |          |
| 1.2      | Check all the lights working in the motor room and lift pit                                                  | Clean/Record                       |          |
| 1.3      | Check lights are working in the inside of lift car                                                           | Check/Adjust/Record                |          |
| 1.4      | Check for wired fuses & fit correct rated fuses if necessary                                                 | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.5      | Check follow-through on all contactors & relays; clean, adjust and replace where necessary                   | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.6      | Check operation of controller fans and clean air filters if applicable                                       | Check/Adjust/Replace/ Record       |          |
| 1.7      | Blow-out controllers, main motors & generators                                                               | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.8      | Lubricate all moving parts as necessary                                                                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.9      | Grease all sheaves and equipment in the motor room and lift shaft as necessary                               | Check/Clean/Replace/ Record        |          |
| 1.10     | Test stop switch on top of car before accessing the car top                                                  | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.11     | Clean down shaft, landing door-gear, car door equipment, behind car and landing door sills and counterweight | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.12     | Clean and de-grease top of car and lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.13     | Top-up car and counterweight oil pots as necessary                                                           | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.14     | Lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                                                         | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.15     | Check and re-adjust all car and landing door equipment if necessary                                          | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.16     | Check car & counterweight guide shoes for excessive play                                                     | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.17     | All landing door releases to operate correctly                                                               | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.18     | Check floor levels and re-adjust if necessary                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.19     | Check emergency light & alarm                                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.20     | Check car door protection & operation of car doors                                                           | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.21     | Replace missing COP screws                                                                                   | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.22     | Check the load plate in car, missing handrails & car flooring                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.23     | Clean pit floor, top of lift car, bottom of car and all associated pit equipment                             | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.24     | Check Car & Counterweight, hydraulic and buffers in pit                                                      | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |



REMARKS: BLOEMFONTEIN DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS: LIFT 2: LIFT NUMBER: 05/L967

REMARKS.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

|                                 |  |                           |
|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| .....<br>CONTRACTORS' SIGNATURE |  | .....<br>DATE             |
| .....<br>CLIENT USERS NAME:     |  | .....<br>COMPLAINT NUMBER |

**Annexure R – MONTHLY Preventative Maintenance for BLOEMFONTEIN DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS:**  
**Lift 3: LIFT NUMBER: 05/L969: STOPS 7.**

**TABLE 9: SCHEDULED ACTIONS TOGETHER WITH CHECK LIST**

**NB:** *The contractor is expected to perform but not limited to the action below*

| ITEM     | MAINTENANCE DESCRIPTION                                                                                      | ACTIONS                            | COMMENTS |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Minor service of the lift installation (every month)</b>                                                  |                                    |          |
| 1.1      | Test all lift doors and locks                                                                                | Check/Adjust/Repair/Record         |          |
| 1.2      | Check all the lights working in the motor room and lift pit                                                  | Clean/Record                       |          |
| 1.3      | Check lights are working in the inside of lift car                                                           | Check/Adjust/Record                |          |
| 1.4      | Check for wired fuses & fit correct rated fuses if necessary                                                 | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.5      | Check follow-through on all contactors & relays; clean, adjust and replace where necessary                   | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.6      | Check operation of controller fans and clean air filters if applicable                                       | Check/Adjust/Replace/ Record       |          |
| 1.7      | Blow-out controllers, main motors & generators                                                               | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.8      | Lubricate all moving parts as necessary                                                                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.9      | Grease all sheaves and equipment in the motor room and lift shaft as necessary                               | Check/Clean/Replace/ Record        |          |
| 1.10     | Test stop switch on top of car before accessing the car top                                                  | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.11     | Clean down shaft, landing door-gear, car door equipment, behind car and landing door sills and counterweight | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.12     | Clean and de-grease top of car and lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.13     | Top-up car and counterweight oil pots as necessary                                                           | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.14     | Lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                                                         | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.15     | Check and re-adjust all car and landing door equipment if necessary                                          | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.16     | Check car & counterweight guide shoes for excessive play                                                     | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.17     | All landing door releases to operate correctly                                                               | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.18     | Check floor levels and re-adjust if necessary                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.19     | Check emergency light & alarm                                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.20     | Check car door protection & operation of car doors                                                           | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.21     | Replace missing COP screws                                                                                   | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.22     | Check the load plate in car, missing handrails & car flooring                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.23     | Clean pit floor, top of lift car, bottom of car and all associated pit equipment                             | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.24     | Check Car & Counterweight, hydraulic and buffers in pit                                                      | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |



REMARKS: BLOEMFONTEIN DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS: LIFT 3: LIFT NUMBER: 05/L969

|                                                           |  |                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| REMARKS.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>..... |  |                           |
| .....<br>CONTRACTORS' SIGNATURE                           |  | .....<br>DATE             |
| .....<br>CLIENT USERS NAME:                               |  | .....<br>COMPLAINT NUMBER |

**Annexure S – MONTHLY Preventative Maintenance for BLOEMFONTEIN DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS:**  
**Lift 4: LIFT NUMBER: 05/L970: STOPS 4.**

**TABLE 9: SCHEDULED ACTIONS TOGETHER WITH CHECK LIST**

NB: The contractor is expected to perform but not limited to the action below

| ITEM     | MAINTENANCE DESCRIPTION                                                                                      | ACTIONS                            | COMMENTS |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Minor service of the lift installation (every month)</b>                                                  |                                    |          |
| 1.1      | Test all lift doors and locks                                                                                | Check/Adjust/Repair/Record         |          |
| 1.2      | Check all the lights working in the motor room and lift pit                                                  | Clean/Record                       |          |
| 1.3      | Check lights are working in the inside of lift car                                                           | Check/Adjust/Record                |          |
| 1.4      | Check for wired fuses & fit correct rated fuses if necessary                                                 | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.5      | Check follow-through on all contactors & relays; clean, adjust and replace where necessary                   | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.6      | Check operation of controller fans and clean air filters if applicable                                       | Check/Adjust/Replace/ Record       |          |
| 1.7      | Blow-out controllers, main motors & generators                                                               | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.8      | Lubricate all moving parts as necessary                                                                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.9      | Grease all sheaves and equipment in the motor room and lift shaft as necessary                               | Check/Clean/Replace/ Record        |          |
| 1.10     | Test stop switch on top of car before accessing the car top                                                  | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.11     | Clean down shaft, landing door-gear, car door equipment, behind car and landing door sills and counterweight | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.12     | Clean and de-grease top of car and lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.13     | Top-up car and counterweight oil pots as necessary                                                           | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.14     | Lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                                                         | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.15     | Check and re-adjust all car and landing door equipment if necessary                                          | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.16     | Check car & counterweight guide shoes for excessive play                                                     | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.17     | All landing door releases to operate correctly                                                               | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.18     | Check floor levels and re-adjust if necessary                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.19     | Check emergency light & alarm                                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.20     | Check car door protection & operation of car doors                                                           | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.21     | Replace missing COP screws                                                                                   | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.22     | Check the load plate in car, missing handrails & car flooring                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.23     | Clean pit floor, top of lift car, bottom of car and all associated pit equipment                             | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.24     | Check Car & Counterweight, hydraulic and buffers in pit                                                      | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |



REMARKS: BLOEMFONTEIN DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS: LIFT 4: LIFT NUMBER: 05/L970

|                                                  |  |                           |
|--------------------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| REMARKS.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>..... |  |                           |
| .....<br>CONTRACTORS' SIGNATURE                  |  | .....<br>DATE             |
| .....<br>CLIENT USERS NAME:                      |  | .....<br>COMPLAINT NUMBER |

**Annexure T – MONTHLY Preventative Maintenance for BLOEMFONTEIN DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS:**

**Lift 5: LIFT NUMBER: 05/L971: STOPS 4.**

**TABLE 9: SCHEDULED ACTIONS TOGETHER WITH CHECK LIST**

**NB:** *The contractor is expected to perform but not limited to the action below*

| ITEM     | MAINTENANCE DESCRIPTION                                                                                      | ACTIONS                            | COMMENTS |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Minor service of the lift installation (every month)</b>                                                  |                                    |          |
| 1.1      | Test all lift doors and locks                                                                                | Check/Adjust/Repair/Record         |          |
| 1.2      | Check all the lights working in the motor room and lift pit                                                  | Clean/Record                       |          |
| 1.3      | Check lights are working in the inside of lift car                                                           | Check/Adjust/Record                |          |
| 1.4      | Check for wired fuses & fit correct rated fuses if necessary                                                 | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.5      | Check follow-through on all contactors & relays; clean, adjust and replace where necessary                   | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.6      | Check operation of controller fans and clean air filters if applicable                                       | Check/Adjust/Replace/ Record       |          |
| 1.7      | Blow-out controllers, main motors & generators                                                               | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.8      | Lubricate all moving parts as necessary                                                                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.9      | Grease all sheaves and equipment in the motor room and lift shaft as necessary                               | Check/Clean/Replace/ Record        |          |
| 1.10     | Test stop switch on top of car before accessing the car top                                                  | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.11     | Clean down shaft, landing door-gear, car door equipment, behind car and landing door sills and counterweight | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.12     | Clean and de-grease top of car and lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.13     | Top-up car and counterweight oil pots as necessary                                                           | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.14     | Lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                                                         | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.15     | Check and re-adjust all car and landing door equipment if necessary                                          | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.16     | Check car & counterweight guide shoes for excessive play                                                     | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.17     | All landing door releases to operate correctly                                                               | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.18     | Check floor levels and re-adjust if necessary                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.19     | Check emergency light & alarm                                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.20     | Check car door protection & operation of car doors                                                           | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.21     | Replace missing COP screws                                                                                   | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.22     | Check the load plate in car, missing handrails & car flooring                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.23     | Clean pit floor, top of lift car, bottom of car and all associated pit equipment                             | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.24     | Check Car & Counterweight, hydraulic and buffers in pit                                                      | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |



REMARKS: BLOEMFONTEIN DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS: Lift 5: LIFT NUMBER: 05/L971

|                                                           |  |                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| REMARKS.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>..... |  |                           |
| .....<br>CONTRACTORS' SIGNATURE                           |  | .....<br>DATE             |
| .....<br>CLIENT USERS NAME:                               |  | .....<br>COMPLAINT NUMBER |



**Annexure U – MONTHLY Preventative Maintenance for BLOEMFONTEIN SUPREME COURT OF APPEAL:**  
**Lift number 803589: STOPS 3.**

**TABLE 9: SCHEDULED ACTIONS TOGETHER WITH CHECK LIST**

NB: The contractor is expected to perform but not limited to the action below

| ITEM     | MAINTENANCE DESCRIPTION                                                                                      | ACTIONS                            | COMMENTS |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Minor service of the lift installation (every month)</b>                                                  |                                    |          |
| 1.1      | Test all lift doors and locks                                                                                | Check/Adjust/Repair/Record         |          |
| 1.2      | Check all the lights working in the motor room and lift pit                                                  | Clean/Record                       |          |
| 1.3      | Check lights are working in the inside of lift car                                                           | Check/Adjust/Record                |          |
| 1.4      | Check for wired fuses & fit correct rated fuses if necessary                                                 | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.5      | Check follow-through on all contactors & relays; clean, adjust and replace where necessary                   | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.6      | Check operation of controller fans and clean air filters if applicable                                       | Check/Adjust/Replace/ Record       |          |
| 1.7      | Blow-out controllers, main motors & generators                                                               | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.8      | Lubricate all moving parts as necessary                                                                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.9      | Grease all sheaves and equipment in the motor room and lift shaft as necessary                               | Check/Clean/Replace/ Record        |          |
| 1.10     | Test stop switch on top of car before accessing the car top                                                  | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.11     | Clean down shaft, landing door-gear, car door equipment, behind car and landing door sills and counterweight | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.12     | Clean and de-grease top of car and lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.13     | Top-up car and counterweight oil pots as necessary                                                           | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.14     | Lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                                                         | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.15     | Check and re-adjust all car and landing door equipment if necessary                                          | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.16     | Check car & counterweight guide shoes for excessive play                                                     | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.17     | All landing door releases to operate correctly                                                               | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.18     | Check floor levels and re-adjust if necessary                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.19     | Check emergency light & alarm                                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.20     | Check car door protection & operation of car doors                                                           | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.21     | Replace missing COP screws                                                                                   | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.22     | Check the load plate in car, missing handrails & car flooring                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.23     | Clean pit floor, top of lift car, bottom of car and all associated pit equipment                             | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.24     | Check Car & Counterweight, hydraulic and buffers in pit                                                      | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |



REMARKS: BLOEMFONTEIN SUPREME COURT OF APPEAL: LIFT NUMBER 803589

REMARKS.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

|                                 |  |                           |
|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| .....<br>CONTRACTORS' SIGNATURE |  | .....<br>DATE             |
| .....<br>CLIENT USERS NAME:     |  | .....<br>COMPLAINT NUMBER |

**Annexure V – MONTHLY Preventative Maintenance for BLOEMFONTEIN WAR MUSEUM:**  
**Chair Lift: Lift Number 803590: STOPS 2.**

**TABLE 9: SCHEDULED ACTIONS TOGETHER WITH CHECK LIST**

NB: The contractor is expected to perform but not limited to the action below

| ITEM     | MAINTENANCE DESCRIPTION                                                                                      | ACTIONS                            | COMMENTS |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Minor service of the lift installation (every month)</b>                                                  |                                    |          |
| 1.1      | Test all lift doors and locks                                                                                | Check/Adjust/Repair/Record         |          |
| 1.2      | Check all the lights working in the motor room and lift pit                                                  | Clean/Record                       |          |
| 1.3      | Check lights are working in the inside of lift car                                                           | Check/Adjust/Record                |          |
| 1.4      | Check for wired fuses & fit correct rated fuses if necessary                                                 | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.5      | Check follow-through on all contactors & relays; clean, adjust and replace where necessary                   | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.6      | Check operation of controller fans and clean air filters if applicable                                       | Check/Adjust/Replace/ Record       |          |
| 1.7      | Blow-out controllers, main motors & generators                                                               | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.8      | Lubricate all moving parts as necessary                                                                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.9      | Grease all sheaves and equipment in the motor room and lift shaft as necessary                               | Check/Clean/Replace/ Record        |          |
| 1.10     | Test stop switch on top of car before accessing the car top                                                  | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.11     | Clean down shaft, landing door-gear, car door equipment, behind car and landing door sills and counterweight | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.12     | Clean and de-grease top of car and lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.13     | Top-up car and counterweight oil pots as necessary                                                           | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.14     | Lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                                                         | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.15     | Check and re-adjust all car and landing door equipment if necessary                                          | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.16     | Check car & counterweight guide shoes for excessive play                                                     | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.17     | All landing door releases to operate correctly                                                               | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.18     | Check floor levels and re-adjust if necessary                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.19     | Check emergency light & alarm                                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.20     | Check car door protection & operation of car doors                                                           | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.21     | Replace missing COP screws                                                                                   | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.22     | Check the load plate in car, missing handrails & car flooring                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.23     | Clean pit floor, top of lift car, bottom of car and all associated pit equipment                             | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.24     | Check Car & Counterweight, hydraulic and buffers in pit                                                      | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |



REMARKS: BLOEMFONTEIN WAR MUSEUM: CHAIR LIFT: LIFT NUMBER 803590

REMARKS.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

.....  
CONTRACTORS' SIGNATURE

.....  
DATE

.....  
CLIENT USERS NAME:

.....  
COMPLAINT NUMBER

**Annexure W – MONTHLY Preventative Maintenance for BLOEMFONTEIN WAR MUSEUM:**

**Lift 2: Lift Number 803591: STOPS 4.**

**TABLE 9: SCHEDULED ACTIONS TOGETHER WITH CHECK LIST**

**NB:** *The contractor is expected to perform but not limited to the action below*

| ITEM     | MAINTENANCE DESCRIPTION                                                                                      | ACTIONS                            | COMMENTS |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Minor service of the lift installation (every month)</b>                                                  |                                    |          |
| 1.1      | Test all lift doors and locks                                                                                | Check/Adjust/Repair/Record         |          |
| 1.2      | Check all the lights working in the motor room and lift pit                                                  | Clean/Record                       |          |
| 1.3      | Check lights are working in the inside of lift car                                                           | Check/Adjust/Record                |          |
| 1.4      | Check for wired fuses & fit correct rated fuses if necessary                                                 | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.5      | Check follow-through on all contactors & relays; clean, adjust and replace where necessary                   | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.6      | Check operation of controller fans and clean air filters if applicable                                       | Check/Adjust/Replace/ Record       |          |
| 1.7      | Blow-out controllers, main motors & generators                                                               | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.8      | Lubricate all moving parts as necessary                                                                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.9      | Grease all sheaves and equipment in the motor room and lift shaft as necessary                               | Check/Clean/Replace/ Record        |          |
| 1.10     | Test stop switch on top of car before accessing the car top                                                  | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.11     | Clean down shaft, landing door-gear, car door equipment, behind car and landing door sills and counterweight | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.12     | Clean and de-grease top of car and lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.13     | Top-up car and counterweight oil pots as necessary                                                           | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.14     | Lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                                                         | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.15     | Check and re-adjust all car and landing door equipment if necessary                                          | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.16     | Check car & counterweight guide shoes for excessive play                                                     | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.17     | All landing door releases to operate correctly                                                               | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.18     | Check floor levels and re-adjust if necessary                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.19     | Check emergency light & alarm                                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.20     | Check car door protection & operation of car doors                                                           | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.21     | Replace missing COP screws                                                                                   | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.22     | Check the load plate in car, missing handrails & car flooring                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.23     | Clean pit floor, top of lift car, bottom of car and all associated pit equipment                             | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.24     | Check Car & Counterweight, hydraulic and buffers in pit                                                      | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |



**REMARKS: BLOEMFONTEIN WAR MUSEUM: LIFT 2: LIFT NUMBER 803591**

REMARKS.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

|                                 |  |                           |
|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| .....<br>CONTRACTORS' SIGNATURE |  | .....<br>DATE             |
| .....<br>CLIENT USERS NAME:     |  | .....<br>COMPLAINT NUMBER |

**Annexure X – MONTHLY Preventative Maintenance for BLOEMFONTEIN WAR MUSEUM:**  
**Platform Hoist Disable: Lift 3: Lift Number 803592: STOPS 1.5.**

**TABLE 9: SCHEDULED ACTIONS TOGETHER WITH CHECK LIST**

NB: The contractor is expected to perform but not limited to the action below

| ITEM     | MAINTENANCE DESCRIPTION                                                                                      | ACTIONS                            | COMMENTS |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Minor service of the lift installation (every month)</b>                                                  |                                    |          |
| 1.1      | Test all lift doors and locks                                                                                | Check/Adjust/Repair/Record         |          |
| 1.2      | Check all the lights working in the motor room and lift pit                                                  | Clean/Record                       |          |
| 1.3      | Check lights are working in the inside of lift car                                                           | Check/Adjust/Record                |          |
| 1.4      | Check for wired fuses & fit correct rated fuses if necessary                                                 | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.5      | Check follow-through on all contactors & relays; clean, adjust and replace where necessary                   | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.6      | Check operation of controller fans and clean air filters if applicable                                       | Check/Adjust/Replace/ Record       |          |
| 1.7      | Blow-out controllers, main motors & generators                                                               | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.8      | Lubricate all moving parts as necessary                                                                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.9      | Grease all sheaves and equipment in the motor room and lift shaft as necessary                               | Check/Clean/Replace/ Record        |          |
| 1.10     | Test stop switch on top of car before accessing the car top                                                  | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.11     | Clean down shaft, landing door-gear, car door equipment, behind car and landing door sills and counterweight | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.12     | Clean and de-grease top of car and lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.13     | Top-up car and counterweight oil pots as necessary                                                           | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.14     | Lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                                                         | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.15     | Check and re-adjust all car and landing door equipment if necessary                                          | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.16     | Check car & counterweight guide shoes for excessive play                                                     | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.17     | All landing door releases to operate correctly                                                               | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.18     | Check floor levels and re-adjust if necessary                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.19     | Check emergency light & alarm                                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.20     | Check car door protection & operation of car doors                                                           | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.21     | Replace missing COP screws                                                                                   | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.22     | Check the load plate in car, missing handrails & car flooring                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.23     | Clean pit floor, top of lift car, bottom of car and all associated pit equipment                             | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.24     | Check Car & Counterweight, hydraulic and buffers in pit                                                      | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |



**REMARKS: BLOEMFONTEIN WAR MUSEUM: PLATFORM HOIST DISABLE: LIFT 3: LIFT NUMBER 803592**

REMARKS.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

.....  
CONTRACTORS' SIGNATURE

.....  
DATE

.....  
CLIENT USERS NAME:

.....  
COMPLAINT NUMBER



**Annexure Y – MONTHLY Preventative Maintenance for BLOEMFONTEIN HEIDEDAL SAPS:**  
**Lift Number 72BE7427: STOPS 3.**

**TABLE 9: SCHEDULED ACTIONS TOGETHER WITH CHECK LIST**

**NB:** *The contractor is expected to perform but not limited to the action below*

| ITEM     | MAINTENANCE DESCRIPTION                                                                                      | ACTIONS                            | COMMENTS |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Minor service of the lift installation (every month)</b>                                                  |                                    |          |
| 1.1      | Test all lift doors and locks                                                                                | Check/Adjust/Repair/Record         |          |
| 1.2      | Check all the lights working in the motor room and lift pit                                                  | Clean/Record                       |          |
| 1.3      | Check lights are working in the inside of lift car                                                           | Check/Adjust/Record                |          |
| 1.4      | Check for wired fuses & fit correct rated fuses if necessary                                                 | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.5      | Check follow-through on all contactors & relays; clean, adjust and replace where necessary                   | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.6      | Check operation of controller fans and clean air filters if applicable                                       | Check/Adjust/Replace/ Record       |          |
| 1.7      | Blow-out controllers, main motors & generators                                                               | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.8      | Lubricate all moving parts as necessary                                                                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.9      | Grease all sheaves and equipment in the motor room and lift shaft as necessary                               | Check/Clean/Replace/ Record        |          |
| 1.10     | Test stop switch on top of car before accessing the car top                                                  | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.11     | Clean down shaft, landing door-gear, car door equipment, behind car and landing door sills and counterweight | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.12     | Clean and de-grease top of car and lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.13     | Top-up car and counterweight oil pots as necessary                                                           | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.14     | Lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                                                         | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.15     | Check and re-adjust all car and landing door equipment if necessary                                          | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.16     | Check car & counterweight guide shoes for excessive play                                                     | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.17     | All landing door releases to operate correctly                                                               | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.18     | Check floor levels and re-adjust if necessary                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.19     | Check emergency light & alarm                                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.20     | Check car door protection & operation of car doors                                                           | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.21     | Replace missing COP screws                                                                                   | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.22     | Check the load plate in car, missing handrails & car flooring                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.23     | Clean pit floor, top of lift car, bottom of car and all associated pit equipment                             | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.24     | Check Car & Counterweight, hydraulic and buffers in pit                                                      | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |



REMARKS: BLOEMFONTEIN HEIDEDAL SAPS: LIFT NUMBER 72BE7427

|                                                           |  |                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| REMARKS.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>..... |  |                           |
| .....<br>CONTRACTORS' SIGNATURE                           |  | .....<br>DATE             |
| .....<br>CLIENT USERS NAME:                               |  | .....<br>COMPLAINT NUMBER |

**Annexure Z – MONTHLY Preventative Maintenance for BLOEMFONTEIN OLIVENHUIS MUSEUM:**

**Lift 1: Lift Number 72NE3774: STOPS 2.**

**TABLE 9: SCHEDULED ACTIONS TOGETHER WITH CHECK LIST**

**NB:** *The contractor is expected to perform but not limited to the action below*

| ITEM     | MAINTENANCE DESCRIPTION                                                                                      | ACTIONS                            | COMMENTS |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Minor service of the lift installation (every month)</b>                                                  |                                    |          |
| 1.1      | Test all lift doors and locks                                                                                | Check/Adjust/Repair/Record         |          |
| 1.2      | Check all the lights working in the motor room and lift pit                                                  | Clean/Record                       |          |
| 1.3      | Check lights are working in the inside of lift car                                                           | Check/Adjust/Record                |          |
| 1.4      | Check for wired fuses & fit correct rated fuses if necessary                                                 | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.5      | Check follow-through on all contactors & relays; clean, adjust and replace where necessary                   | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.6      | Check operation of controller fans and clean air filters if applicable                                       | Check/Adjust/Replace/ Record       |          |
| 1.7      | Blow-out controllers, main motors & generators                                                               | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.8      | Lubricate all moving parts as necessary                                                                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.9      | Grease all sheaves and equipment in the motor room and lift shaft as necessary                               | Check/Clean/Replace/ Record        |          |
| 1.10     | Test stop switch on top of car before accessing the car top                                                  | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.11     | Clean down shaft, landing door-gear, car door equipment, behind car and landing door sills and counterweight | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.12     | Clean and de-grease top of car and lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.13     | Top-up car and counterweight oil pots as necessary                                                           | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.14     | Lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                                                         | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.15     | Check and re-adjust all car and landing door equipment if necessary                                          | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.16     | Check car & counterweight guide shoes for excessive play                                                     | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.17     | All landing door releases to operate correctly                                                               | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.18     | Check floor levels and re-adjust if necessary                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.19     | Check emergency light & alarm                                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.20     | Check car door protection & operation of car doors                                                           | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.21     | Replace missing COP screws                                                                                   | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.22     | Check the load plate in car, missing handrails & car flooring                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.23     | Clean pit floor, top of lift car, bottom of car and all associated pit equipment                             | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.24     | Check Car & Counterweight, hydraulic and buffers in pit                                                      | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |



**REMARKS: BLOEMFONTEIN OLIVENHUIS MUSEUM: LIFT 1: LIFT NUMBER 72NE3774**

|                                                           |  |                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| REMARKS.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>..... |  |                           |
| .....<br>CONTRACTORS' SIGNATURE                           |  | .....<br>DATE             |
| .....<br>CLIENT USERS NAME:                               |  | .....<br>COMPLAINT NUMBER |

**Annexure AA – MONTHLY Preventative Maintenance for BLOEMFONTEIN OLIWENHUIS MUSEUM:**  
**Lift 2: Lift Number 72NE5694: STOPS 2.**

**TABLE 9: SCHEDULED ACTIONS TOGETHER WITH CHECK LIST**

NB: The contractor is expected to perform but not limited to the action below

| ITEM     | MAINTENANCE DESCRIPTION                                                                                      | ACTIONS                              | COMMENTS |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Minor service of the lift installation (every month)</b>                                                  |                                      |          |
| 1.1      | Test all lift doors and locks                                                                                | Check/Adjust/Repair/Record           |          |
| 1.2      | Check all the lights working in the motor room and lift pit                                                  | Clean/Record                         |          |
| 1.3      | Check lights are working in the inside of lift car                                                           | Check/Adjust/Record                  |          |
| 1.4      | Check for wired fuses & fit correct rated fuses if necessary                                                 | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record          |          |
| 1.5      | Check follow-through on all contactors & relays; clean, adjust and replace where necessary                   | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record          |          |
| 1.6      | Check operation of controller fans and clean air filters if applicable                                       | Check/Adjust/Replace/ Record         |          |
| 1.7      | Blow-out controllers, main motors & generators                                                               | Check/Repair/Record                  |          |
| 1.8      | Lubricate all moving parts as necessary                                                                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record          |          |
| 1.9      | Grease all sheaves and equipment in the motor room and lift shaft as necessary                               | Check/Clean/Replace/ Record          |          |
| 1.10     | Test stop switch on top of car before accessing the car top                                                  | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record           |          |
| 1.11     | Clean down shaft, landing door-gear, car door equipment, behind car and landing door sills and counterweight | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record           |          |
| 1.12     | Clean and de-grease top of car and lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record          |          |
| 1.13     | Top-up car and counterweight oil pots as necessary                                                           | Check/Repair/Record                  |          |
| 1.14     | Lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                                                         | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record          |          |
| 1.15     | Check and re-adjust all car and landing door equipment if necessary                                          | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record   |          |
| 1.16     | Check car & counterweight guide shoes for excessive play                                                     | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record   |          |
| 1.17     | All landing door releases to operate correctly                                                               | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record   |          |
| 1.18     | Check floor levels and re-adjust if necessary                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record   |          |
| 1.19     | Check emergency light & alarm                                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record   |          |
| 1.20     | Check car door protection & operation of car doors                                                           | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record   |          |
| 1.21     | Replace missing COP screws                                                                                   | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record   |          |
| 1.22     | Check the load plate in car, missing handrails & car flooring                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record   |          |
| 1.23     | Clean pit floor, top of lift car, bottom of car and all associated pit equipment                             | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record - |          |
| 1.24     | Check Car & Counterweight, hydraulic and buffers in pit                                                      | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record   |          |



REMARKS: BLOEMFONTEIN OLIVENHUIS MUSEUM: LIFT 2: LIFT NUMBER 72NE5694

|                                                  |  |                           |
|--------------------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| REMARKS.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>..... |  |                           |
| .....<br>CONTRACTORS' SIGNATURE                  |  | .....<br>DATE             |
| .....<br>CLIENT USERS NAME:                      |  | .....<br>COMPLAINT NUMBER |

**Annexure AB – MONTHLY Preventative Maintenance for BETHLEHEM SAP HQ:**

**Lift 1: Lift Number 72EX1563: STOPS 4.**

**TABLE 9: SCHEDULED ACTIONS TOGETHER WITH CHECK LIST**

**NB:** *The contractor is expected to perform but not limited to the action below*

| ITEM     | MAINTENANCE DESCRIPTION                                                                                      | ACTIONS                            | COMMENTS |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Minor service of the lift installation (every month)</b>                                                  |                                    |          |
| 1.1      | Test all lift doors and locks                                                                                | Check/Adjust/Repair/Record         |          |
| 1.2      | Check all the lights working in the motor room and lift pit                                                  | Clean/Record                       |          |
| 1.3      | Check lights are working in the inside of lift car                                                           | Check/Adjust/Record                |          |
| 1.4      | Check for wired fuses & fit correct rated fuses if necessary                                                 | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.5      | Check follow-through on all contactors & relays; clean, adjust and replace where necessary                   | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.6      | Check operation of controller fans and clean air filters if applicable                                       | Check/Adjust/Replace/ Record       |          |
| 1.7      | Blow-out controllers, main motors & generators                                                               | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.8      | Lubricate all moving parts as necessary                                                                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.9      | Grease all sheaves and equipment in the motor room and lift shaft as necessary                               | Check/Clean/Replace/ Record        |          |
| 1.10     | Test stop switch on top of car before accessing the car top                                                  | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.11     | Clean down shaft, landing door-gear, car door equipment, behind car and landing door sills and counterweight | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.12     | Clean and de-grease top of car and lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.13     | Top-up car and counterweight oil pots as necessary                                                           | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.14     | Lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                                                         | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.15     | Check and re-adjust all car and landing door equipment if necessary                                          | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.16     | Check car & counterweight guide shoes for excessive play                                                     | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.17     | All landing door releases to operate correctly                                                               | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.18     | Check floor levels and re-adjust if necessary                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.19     | Check emergency light & alarm                                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.20     | Check car door protection & operation of car doors                                                           | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.21     | Replace missing COP screws                                                                                   | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.22     | Check the load plate in car, missing handrails & car flooring                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.23     | Clean pit floor, top of lift car, bottom of car and all associated pit equipment                             | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.24     | Check Car & Counterweight, hydraulic and buffers in pit                                                      | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |



REMARKS: BETHLEHEM SAP HQ: LIFT 1: LIFT NUMBER 72EX1563

REMARKS.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

|                                 |  |                           |
|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| .....<br>CONTRACTORS' SIGNATURE |  | .....<br>DATE             |
| .....<br>CLIENT USERS NAME:     |  | .....<br>COMPLAINT NUMBER |



**Annexure AC – MONTHLY Preventative Maintenance for BETHLEHEM SAP HQ:**

**Lift 2: Lift Number 72EX1563A: STOPS 4.**

**TABLE 9: SCHEDULED ACTIONS TOGETHER WITH CHECK LIST**

**NB:** *The contractor is expected to perform but not limited to the action below*

| ITEM     | MAINTENANCE DESCRIPTION                                                                                      | ACTIONS                            | COMMENTS |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Minor service of the lift installation (every month)</b>                                                  |                                    |          |
| 1.1      | Test all lift doors and locks                                                                                | Check/Adjust/Repair/Record         |          |
| 1.2      | Check all the lights working in the motor room and lift pit                                                  | Clean/Record                       |          |
| 1.3      | Check lights are working in the inside of lift car                                                           | Check/Adjust/Record                |          |
| 1.4      | Check for wired fuses & fit correct rated fuses if necessary                                                 | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.5      | Check follow-through on all contactors & relays; clean, adjust and replace where necessary                   | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.6      | Check operation of controller fans and clean air filters if applicable                                       | Check/Adjust/Replace/ Record       |          |
| 1.7      | Blow-out controllers, main motors & generators                                                               | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.8      | Lubricate all moving parts as necessary                                                                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.9      | Grease all sheaves and equipment in the motor room and lift shaft as necessary                               | Check/Clean/Replace/ Record        |          |
| 1.10     | Test stop switch on top of car before accessing the car top                                                  | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.11     | Clean down shaft, landing door-gear, car door equipment, behind car and landing door sills and counterweight | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.12     | Clean and de-grease top of car and lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.13     | Top-up car and counterweight oil pots as necessary                                                           | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.14     | Lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                                                         | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.15     | Check and re-adjust all car and landing door equipment if necessary                                          | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.16     | Check car & counterweight guide shoes for excessive play                                                     | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.17     | All landing door releases to operate correctly                                                               | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.18     | Check floor levels and re-adjust if necessary                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.19     | Check emergency light & alarm                                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.20     | Check car door protection & operation of car doors                                                           | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.21     | Replace missing COP screws                                                                                   | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.22     | Check the load plate in car, missing handrails & car flooring                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.23     | Clean pit floor, top of lift car, bottom of car and all associated pit equipment                             | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.24     | Check Car & Counterweight, hydraulic and buffers in pit                                                      | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |



REMARKS: BETHLEHEM SAP HQ: LIFT 2: LIFT NUMBER 72EX1563A

|                                                  |  |                           |
|--------------------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| REMARKS.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>..... |  |                           |
| .....<br>CONTRACTORS' SIGNATURE                  |  | .....<br>DATE             |
| .....<br>CLIENT USERS NAME:                      |  | .....<br>COMPLAINT NUMBER |

**Annexure AD – MONTHLY Preventative Maintenance for QWAQWA/PHUTHADITJHABA MAGISTRATE COURT:**  
**Disable Lift: Lift Number 72NE7310: STOPS 2.**

**TABLE 9: SCHEDULED ACTIONS TOGETHER WITH CHECK LIST**

**NB:** *The contractor is expected to perform but not limited to the action below*

| ITEM     | MAINTENANCE DESCRIPTION                                                                                      | ACTIONS                            | COMMENTS |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Minor service of the lift installation (every month)</b>                                                  |                                    |          |
| 1.1      | Test all lift doors and locks                                                                                | Check/Adjust/Repair/Record         |          |
| 1.2      | Check all the lights working in the motor room and lift pit                                                  | Clean/Record                       |          |
| 1.3      | Check lights are working in the inside of lift car                                                           | Check/Adjust/Record                |          |
| 1.4      | Check for wired fuses & fit correct rated fuses if necessary                                                 | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.5      | Check follow-through on all contactors & relays; clean, adjust and replace where necessary                   | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.6      | Check operation of controller fans and clean air filters if applicable                                       | Check/Adjust/Replace/ Record       |          |
| 1.7      | Blow-out controllers, main motors & generators                                                               | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.8      | Lubricate all moving parts as necessary                                                                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.9      | Grease all sheaves and equipment in the motor room and lift shaft as necessary                               | Check/Clean/Replace/ Record        |          |
| 1.10     | Test stop switch on top of car before accessing the car top                                                  | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.11     | Clean down shaft, landing door-gear, car door equipment, behind car and landing door sills and counterweight | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.12     | Clean and de-grease top of car and lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.13     | Top-up car and counterweight oil pots as necessary                                                           | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.14     | Lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                                                         | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.15     | Check and re-adjust all car and landing door equipment if necessary                                          | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.16     | Check car & counterweight guide shoes for excessive play                                                     | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.17     | All landing door releases to operate correctly                                                               | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.18     | Check floor levels and re-adjust if necessary                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.19     | Check emergency light & alarm                                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.20     | Check car door protection & operation of car doors                                                           | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.21     | Replace missing COP screws                                                                                   | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.22     | Check the load plate in car, missing handrails & car flooring                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.23     | Clean pit floor, top of lift car, bottom of car and all associated pit equipment                             | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.24     | Check Car & Counterweight, hydraulic and buffers in pit                                                      | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |



REMARKS: QWAQWA/PHUTHADITJHABA MAGISTRATE COURT: DISABLE LIFT: LIFT NUMBER 72NE7310

REMARKS.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

|                                 |  |                           |
|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| .....<br>CONTRACTORS' SIGNATURE |  | .....<br>DATE             |
| .....<br>CLIENT USERS NAME:     |  | .....<br>COMPLAINT NUMBER |

**Annexure AE– MONTHLY Preventative Maintenance for QWAQWA/PHUTHADITJHABA HOME AFFAIRS:**  
**Lift Number FSL16/04: STOPS 3.**

**TABLE 9: SCHEDULED ACTIONS TOGETHER WITH CHECK LIST**

**NB:** *The contractor is expected to perform but not limited to the action below*

| ITEM     | MAINTENANCE DESCRIPTION                                                                                      | ACTIONS                            | COMMENTS |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Minor service of the lift installation (every month)</b>                                                  |                                    |          |
| 1.1      | Test all lift doors and locks                                                                                | Check/Adjust/Repair/Record         |          |
| 1.2      | Check all the lights working in the motor room and lift pit                                                  | Clean/Record                       |          |
| 1.3      | Check lights are working in the inside of lift car                                                           | Check/Adjust/Record                |          |
| 1.4      | Check for wired fuses & fit correct rated fuses if necessary                                                 | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.5      | Check follow-through on all contactors & relays; clean, adjust and replace where necessary                   | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.6      | Check operation of controller fans and clean air filters if applicable                                       | Check/Adjust/Replace/ Record       |          |
| 1.7      | Blow-out controllers, main motors & generators                                                               | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.8      | Lubricate all moving parts as necessary                                                                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.9      | Grease all sheaves and equipment in the motor room and lift shaft as necessary                               | Check/Clean/Replace/ Record        |          |
| 1.10     | Test stop switch on top of car before accessing the car top                                                  | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.11     | Clean down shaft, landing door-gear, car door equipment, behind car and landing door sills and counterweight | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.12     | Clean and de-grease top of car and lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.13     | Top-up car and counterweight oil pots as necessary                                                           | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.14     | Lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                                                         | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.15     | Check and re-adjust all car and landing door equipment if necessary                                          | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.16     | Check car & counterweight guide shoes for excessive play                                                     | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.17     | All landing door releases to operate correctly                                                               | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.18     | Check floor levels and re-adjust if necessary                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.19     | Check emergency light & alarm                                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.20     | Check car door protection & operation of car doors                                                           | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.21     | Replace missing COP screws                                                                                   | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.22     | Check the load plate in car, missing handrails & car flooring                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.23     | Clean pit-floor, top-of-lift-car, bottom-of-car and all associated pit equipment                             | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.24     | Check Car & Counterweight, hydraulic and buffers in pit                                                      | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |



REMARKS: QWAQWA/PHUTHADITJHABA HOME AFFAIRS: LIFT NUMBER FSL16/04

|                                                           |  |                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| REMARKS.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>..... |  |                           |
| .....<br>CONTRACTORS' SIGNATURE                           |  | .....<br>DATE             |
| .....<br>CLIENT USERS NAME:                               |  | .....<br>COMPLAINT NUMBER |

**Annexure AF – MONTHLY Preventative Maintenance for HARRISMITH MAGISTRATE COURT:**  
**Disable Lift: Lift Number 72BE0398: STOPS 2.**

**TABLE 9: SCHEDULED ACTIONS TOGETHER WITH CHECK LIST**

**NB:** *The contractor is expected to perform but not limited to the action below*

| ITEM     | MAINTENANCE DESCRIPTION                                                                                      | ACTIONS                            | COMMENTS |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Minor service of the lift installation (every month)</b>                                                  |                                    |          |
| 1.1      | Test all lift doors and locks                                                                                | Check/Adjust/Repair/Record         |          |
| 1.2      | Check all the lights working in the motor room and lift pit                                                  | Clean/Record                       |          |
| 1.3      | Check lights are working in the inside of lift car                                                           | Check/Adjust/Record                |          |
| 1.4      | Check for wired fuses & fit correct rated fuses if necessary                                                 | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.5      | Check follow-through on all contactors & relays; clean, adjust and replace where necessary                   | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.6      | Check operation of controller fans and clean air filters if applicable                                       | Check/Adjust/Replace/ Record       |          |
| 1.7      | Blow-out controllers, main motors & generators                                                               | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.8      | Lubricate all moving parts as necessary                                                                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.9      | Grease all sheaves and equipment in the motor room and lift shaft as necessary                               | Check/Clean/Replace/ Record        |          |
| 1.10     | Test stop switch on top of car before accessing the car top                                                  | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.11     | Clean down shaft, landing door-gear, car door equipment, behind car and landing door sills and counterweight | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.12     | Clean and de-grease top of car and lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.13     | Top-up car and counterweight oil pots as necessary                                                           | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.14     | Lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                                                         | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.15     | Check and re-adjust all car and landing door equipment if necessary                                          | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.16     | Check car & counterweight guide shoes for excessive play                                                     | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.17     | All landing door releases to operate correctly                                                               | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.18     | Check floor levels and re-adjust if necessary                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.19     | Check emergency light & alarm                                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.20     | Check car door protection & operation of car doors                                                           | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.21     | Replace missing COP screws                                                                                   | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.22     | Check the load plate in car, missing handrails & car flooring                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.23     | Clean pit floor, top of lift car, bottom of car and all associated pit equipment                             | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.24     | Check Car & Counterweight, hydraulic and buffers in pit                                                      | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |



**REMARKS: HARRISMITH MAGISTRATE COURT: DISABLE LIFT: LIFT NUMBER 72BE0398:**

REMARKS.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

.....  
CONTRACTORS' SIGNATURE

.....  
DATE

.....  
CLIENT USERS NAME:

.....  
COMPLAINT NUMBER



**Annexure AG – MONTHLY Preventative Maintenance for WELKOM SAPS HQ FLATS:**

**Lift 1: Disable Lift: Lift Number 72BE0399: STOPS 5.**

**TABLE 9: SCHEDULED ACTIONS TOGETHER WITH CHECK LIST**

**NB:** *The contractor is expected to perform but not limited to the action below*

| ITEM     | MAINTENANCE DESCRIPTION                                                                                      | ACTIONS                            | COMMENTS |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Minor service of the lift installation (every month)</b>                                                  |                                    |          |
| 1.1      | Test all lift doors and locks                                                                                | Check/Adjust/Repair/Record         |          |
| 1.2      | Check all the lights working in the motor room and lift pit                                                  | Clean/Record                       |          |
| 1.3      | Check lights are working in the inside of lift car                                                           | Check/Adjust/Record                |          |
| 1.4      | Check for wired fuses & fit correct rated fuses if necessary                                                 | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.5      | Check follow-through on all contactors & relays; clean, adjust and replace where necessary                   | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.6      | Check operation of controller fans and clean air filters if applicable                                       | Check/Adjust/Replace/ Record       |          |
| 1.7      | Blow-out controllers, main motors & generators                                                               | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.8      | Lubricate all moving parts as necessary                                                                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.9      | Grease all sheaves and equipment in the motor room and lift shaft as necessary                               | Check/Clean/Replace/ Record        |          |
| 1.10     | Test stop switch on top of car before accessing the car top                                                  | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.11     | Clean down shaft, landing door-gear, car door equipment, behind car and landing door sills and counterweight | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.12     | Clean and de-grease top of car and lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.13     | Top-up car and counterweight oil pots as necessary                                                           | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.14     | Lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                                                         | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.15     | Check and re-adjust all car and landing door equipment if necessary                                          | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.16     | Check car & counterweight guide shoes for excessive play                                                     | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.17     | All landing door releases to operate correctly                                                               | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.18     | Check floor levels and re-adjust if necessary                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.19     | Check emergency light & alarm                                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.20     | Check car door protection & operation of car doors                                                           | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.21     | Replace missing COP screws                                                                                   | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.22     | Check the load plate in car, missing handrails & car flooring                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.23     | Clean pit floor, top of lift car, bottom of car and all associated pit equipment                             | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.24     | Check Car & Counterweight, hydraulic and buffers in pit                                                      | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |



REMARKS: WELKOM SAPS HQ FLATS: LIFT 1: DISABLE LIFT: LIFT NUMBER 72BE0399

REMARKS.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

|                                 |  |                           |
|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| .....<br>CONTRACTORS' SIGNATURE |  | .....<br>DATE             |
| .....<br>CLIENT USERS NAME:     |  | .....<br>COMPLAINT NUMBER |

**Annexure AH – MONTHLY Preventative Maintenance for WELKOM THABONG SAPS CHARGE OFFICE:**

**Lift 1: Lift Number 802675: STOPS 2.**

**TABLE 9: SCHEDULED ACTIONS TOGETHER WITH CHECK LIST**

*NB: The contractor is expected to perform but not limited to the action below*

| ITEM     | MAINTENANCE DESCRIPTION                                                                                      | ACTIONS                            | COMMENTS |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Minor service of the lift installation (every month)</b>                                                  |                                    |          |
| 1.1      | Test all lift doors and locks                                                                                | Check/Adjust/Repair/Record         |          |
| 1.2      | Check all the lights working in the motor room and lift pit                                                  | Clean/Record                       |          |
| 1.3      | Check lights are working in the inside of lift car                                                           | Check/Adjust/Record                |          |
| 1.4      | Check for wired fuses & fit correct rated fuses if necessary                                                 | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.5      | Check follow-through on all contactors & relays; clean, adjust and replace where necessary                   | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.6      | Check operation of controller fans and clean air filters if applicable                                       | Check/Adjust/Replace/ Record       |          |
| 1.7      | Blow-out controllers, main motors & generators                                                               | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.8      | Lubricate all moving parts as necessary                                                                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.9      | Grease all sheaves and equipment in the motor room and lift shaft as necessary                               | Check/Clean/Replace/ Record        |          |
| 1.10     | Test stop switch on top of car before accessing the car top                                                  | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.11     | Clean down shaft, landing door-gear, car door equipment, behind car and landing door sills and counterweight | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.12     | Clean and de-grease top of car and lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.13     | Top-up car and counterweight oil pots as necessary                                                           | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.14     | Lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                                                         | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.15     | Check and re-adjust all car and landing door equipment if necessary                                          | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.16     | Check car & counterweight guide shoes for excessive play                                                     | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.17     | All landing door releases to operate correctly                                                               | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.18     | Check floor levels and re-adjust if necessary                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.19     | Check emergency light & alarm                                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.20     | Check car door protection & operation of car doors                                                           | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.21     | Replace missing COP screws                                                                                   | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.22     | Check the load plate in car, missing handrails & car flooring                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.23     | Clean pit floor, top of lift car, bottom of car and all associated pit equipment                             | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.24     | Check Car & Counterweight, hydraulic and buffers in pit                                                      | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |



REMARKS: WELKOM THABONG SAPS CHARGE OFFICE: LIFT 1: LIFT NUMBER 802675

REMARKS.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

.....  
CONTRACTORS' SIGNATURE

.....  
DATE

.....  
CLIENT USERS NAME:

.....  
COMPLAINT NUMBER

**Annexure AI – MONTHLY Preventative Maintenance for WELKOM DETECTIVE BRANCH:**  
**Lift Number 802655: STOPS 3.**

**TABLE 9: SCHEDULED ACTIONS TOGETHER WITH CHECK LIST**

NB: The contractor is expected to perform but not limited to the action below

| ITEM     | MAINTENANCE DESCRIPTION                                                                                      | ACTIONS                            | COMMENTS |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Minor service of the lift installation (every month)</b>                                                  |                                    |          |
| 1.1      | Test all lift doors and locks                                                                                | Check/Adjust/Repair/Record         |          |
| 1.2      | Check all the lights working in the motor room and lift pit                                                  | Clean/Record                       |          |
| 1.3      | Check lights are working in the inside of lift car                                                           | Check/Adjust/Record                |          |
| 1.4      | Check for wired fuses & fit correct rated fuses if necessary                                                 | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.5      | Check follow-through on all contactors & relays; clean, adjust and replace where necessary                   | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.6      | Check operation of controller fans and clean air filters if applicable                                       | Check/Adjust/Replace/ Record       |          |
| 1.7      | Blow-out controllers, main motors & generators                                                               | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.8      | Lubricate all moving parts as necessary                                                                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.9      | Grease all sheaves and equipment in the motor room and lift shaft as necessary                               | Check/Clean/Replace/ Record        |          |
| 1.10     | Test stop switch on top of car before accessing the car top                                                  | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.11     | Clean down shaft, landing door-gear, car door equipment, behind car and landing door sills and counterweight | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.12     | Clean and de-grease top of car and lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.13     | Top-up car and counterweight oil pots as necessary                                                           | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.14     | Lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                                                         | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.15     | Check and re-adjust all car and landing door equipment if necessary                                          | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.16     | Check car & counterweight guide shoes for excessive play                                                     | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.17     | All landing door releases to operate correctly                                                               | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.18     | Check floor levels and re-adjust if necessary                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.19     | Check emergency light & alarm                                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.20     | Check car door protection & operation of car doors                                                           | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.21     | Replace missing COP screws                                                                                   | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.22     | Check the load plate in car, missing handrails & car flooring                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.23     | Clean pit floor, top of lift car, bottom of car and all associated pit equipment                             | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.24     | Check Car & Counterweight, hydraulic and buffers in pit                                                      | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |



REMARKS: WELKOM DETECTIVE BRANCH: LIFT NUMBER 802655

REMARKS.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

|                                 |  |                           |
|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| .....<br>CONTRACTORS' SIGNATURE |  | .....<br>DATE             |
| .....<br>CLIENT USERS NAME:     |  | .....<br>COMPLAINT NUMBER |

**Annexure AJ – MONTHLY Preventative Maintenance for WELKOM THABONG SAPS SUPPORT OFFICE:**  
**Lift 2: Lift Number 802676: STOPS 3.**

**TABLE 9: SCHEDULED ACTIONS TOGETHER WITH CHECK LIST**

**NB:** *The contractor is expected to perform but not limited to the action below*

| ITEM     | MAINTENANCE DESCRIPTION                                                                                      | ACTIONS                            | COMMENTS |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Minor service of the lift installation (every month)</b>                                                  |                                    |          |
| 1.1      | Test all lift doors and locks                                                                                | Check/Adjust/Repair/Record         |          |
| 1.2      | Check all the lights working in the motor room and lift pit                                                  | Clean/Record                       |          |
| 1.3      | Check lights are working in the inside of lift car                                                           | Check/Adjust/Record                |          |
| 1.4      | Check for wired fuses & fit correct rated fuses if necessary                                                 | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.5      | Check follow-through on all contactors & relays; clean, adjust and replace where necessary                   | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.6      | Check operation of controller fans and clean air filters if applicable                                       | Check/Adjust/Replace/ Record       |          |
| 1.7      | Blow-out controllers, main motors & generators                                                               | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.8      | Lubricate all moving parts as necessary                                                                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.9      | Grease all sheaves and equipment in the motor room and lift shaft as necessary                               | Check/Clean/Replace/ Record        |          |
| 1.10     | Test stop switch on top of car before accessing the car top                                                  | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.11     | Clean down shaft, landing door-gear, car door equipment, behind car and landing door sills and counterweight | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.12     | Clean and de-grease top of car and lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.13     | Top-up car and counterweight oil pots as necessary                                                           | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.14     | Lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                                                         | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.15     | Check and re-adjust all car and landing door equipment if necessary                                          | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.16     | Check car & counterweight guide shoes for excessive play                                                     | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.17     | All landing door releases to operate correctly                                                               | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.18     | Check floor levels and re-adjust if necessary                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.19     | Check emergency light & alarm                                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.20     | Check car door protection & operation of car doors                                                           | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.21     | Replace missing COP screws                                                                                   | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.22     | Check the load plate in car, missing handrails & car flooring                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.23     | Clean pit floor, top of lift car, bottom of car and all associated pit equipment                             | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.24     | Check Car & Counterweight, hydraulic and buffers in pit                                                      | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |



REMARKS: WELKOM THABONG SAPS SUPPORT OFFICE: LIFT 2: LIFT NUMBER 802676

REMARKS.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

.....  
CONTRACTORS' SIGNATURE

.....  
DATE

.....  
CLIENT USERS NAME:

.....  
COMPLAINT NUMBER



**Annexure AK – MONTHLY Preventative Maintenance for WELKOM MAGISTRATE COURT:**

**Lift 1: Lift Number: 72NE7124: STOPS 3.**

**TABLE 9: SCHEDULED ACTIONS TOGETHER WITH CHECK LIST**

**NB: The contractor is expected to perform but not limited to the action below**

| ITEM     | MAINTENANCE DESCRIPTION                                                                                      | ACTIONS                            | COMMENTS |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Minor service of the lift installation (every month)</b>                                                  |                                    |          |
| 1.1      | Test all lift doors and locks                                                                                | Check/Adjust/Repair/Record         |          |
| 1.2      | Check all the lights working in the motor room and lift pit                                                  | Clean/Record                       |          |
| 1.3      | Check lights are working in the inside of lift car                                                           | Check/Adjust/Record                |          |
| 1.4      | Check for wired fuses & fit correct rated fuses if necessary                                                 | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.5      | Check follow-through on all contactors & relays; clean, adjust and replace where necessary                   | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.6      | Check operation of controller fans and clean air filters if applicable                                       | Check/Adjust/Replace/ Record       |          |
| 1.7      | Blow-out controllers, main motors & generators                                                               | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.8      | Lubricate all moving parts as necessary                                                                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.9      | Grease all sheaves and equipment in the motor room and lift shaft as necessary                               | Check/Clean/Replace/ Record        |          |
| 1.10     | Test stop switch on top of car before accessing the car top                                                  | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.11     | Clean down shaft, landing door-gear, car door equipment, behind car and landing door sills and counterweight | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.12     | Clean and de-grease top of car and lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.13     | Top-up car and counterweight oil pots as necessary                                                           | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.14     | Lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                                                         | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.15     | Check and re-adjust all car and landing door equipment if necessary                                          | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.16     | Check car & counterweight guide shoes for excessive play                                                     | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.17     | All landing door releases to operate correctly                                                               | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.18     | Check floor levels and re-adjust if necessary                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.19     | Check emergency light & alarm                                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.20     | Check car door protection & operation of car doors                                                           | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.21     | Replace missing COP screws                                                                                   | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.22     | Check the load plate in car, missing handrails & car flooring                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.23     | Clean pit floor, top of lift car, bottom of car and all associated pit equipment                             | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.24     | Check Car & Counterweight, hydraulic and buffers in pit                                                      | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |



REMARKS: WELKOM MAGISTRATE COURT: LIFT 1: LIFT NUMBER: 72NE7124

REMARKS.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

.....  
CONTRACTORS' SIGNATURE

.....  
DATE

.....  
CLIENT USERS NAME:

.....  
COMPLAINT NUMBER

**Annexure AL – MONTHLY Preventative Maintenance for WELKOM MAGISTRATE COURT:**

**Lift 2: Lift Number: FSL17-11: STOPS 3.**

**TABLE 9: SCHEDULED ACTIONS TOGETHER WITH CHECK LIST**

**NB:** *The contractor is expected to perform but not limited to the action below*

| ITEM     | MAINTENANCE DESCRIPTION                                                                                      | ACTIONS                            | COMMENTS |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Minor service of the lift installation (every month)</b>                                                  |                                    |          |
| 1.1      | Test all lift doors and locks                                                                                | Check/Adjust/Repair/Record         |          |
| 1.2      | Check all the lights working in the motor room and lift pit                                                  | Clean/Record                       |          |
| 1.3      | Check lights are working in the inside of lift car                                                           | Check/Adjust/Record                |          |
| 1.4      | Check for wired fuses & fit correct rated fuses if necessary                                                 | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.5      | Check follow-through on all contactors & relays; clean, adjust and replace where necessary                   | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.6      | Check operation of controller fans and clean air filters if applicable                                       | Check/Adjust/Replace/ Record       |          |
| 1.7      | Blow-out controllers, main motors & generators                                                               | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.8      | Lubricate all moving parts as necessary                                                                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.9      | Grease all sheaves and equipment in the motor room and lift shaft as necessary                               | Check/Clean/Replace/ Record        |          |
| 1.10     | Test stop switch on top of car before accessing the car top                                                  | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.11     | Clean down shaft, landing door-gear, car door equipment, behind car and landing door sills and counterweight | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.12     | Clean and de-grease top of car and lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.13     | Top-up car and counterweight oil pots as necessary                                                           | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.14     | Lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                                                         | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.15     | Check and re-adjust all car and landing door equipment if necessary                                          | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.16     | Check car & counterweight guide shoes for excessive play                                                     | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.17     | All landing door releases to operate correctly                                                               | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.18     | Check floor levels and re-adjust if necessary                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.19     | Check emergency light & alarm                                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.20     | Check car door protection & operation of car doors                                                           | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.21     | Replace missing COP screws                                                                                   | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.22     | Check the load plate in car, missing handrails & car flooring                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.23     | Clean pit floor, top of lift car, bottom of car and all associated pit equipment                             | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.24     | Check Car & Counterweight, hydraulic and buffers in pit                                                      | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |



REMARKS: WELKOM MAGISTRATE COURT: LIFT 2: LIFT NUMBER: FSL17-11

REMARKS.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

.....  
CONTRACTORS' SIGNATURE

.....  
DATE

.....  
CLIENT USERS NAME:

.....  
COMPLAINT NUMBER

**Annexure AM – MONTHLY Preventative Maintenance for KROONSTAD SAPS:**

**Lift Number: 802653: STOPS 2.**

**TABLE 9: SCHEDULED ACTIONS TOGETHER WITH CHECK LIST**

**NB:** *The contractor is expected to perform but not limited to the action below*

| ITEM     | MAINTENANCE DESCRIPTION                                                                                      | ACTIONS                            | COMMENTS |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Minor service of the lift installation (every month)</b>                                                  |                                    |          |
| 1.1      | Test all lift doors and locks                                                                                | Check/Adjust/Repair/Record         |          |
| 1.2      | Check all the lights working in the motor room and lift pit                                                  | Clean/Record                       |          |
| 1.3      | Check lights are working in the inside of lift car                                                           | Check/Adjust/Record                |          |
| 1.4      | Check for wired fuses & fit correct rated fuses if necessary                                                 | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.5      | Check follow-through on all contactors & relays; clean, adjust and replace where necessary                   | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.6      | Check operation of controller fans and clean air filters if applicable                                       | Check/Adjust/Replace/ Record       |          |
| 1.7      | Blow-out controllers, main motors & generators                                                               | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.8      | Lubricate all moving parts as necessary                                                                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.9      | Grease all sheaves and equipment in the motor room and lift shaft as necessary                               | Check/Clean/Replace/ Record        |          |
| 1.10     | Test stop switch on top of car before accessing the car top                                                  | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.11     | Clean down shaft, landing door-gear, car door equipment, behind car and landing door sills and counterweight | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.12     | Clean and de-grease top of car and lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.13     | Top-up car and counterweight oil pots as necessary                                                           | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.14     | Lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                                                         | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.15     | Check and re-adjust all car and landing door equipment if necessary                                          | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.16     | Check car & counterweight guide shoes for excessive play                                                     | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.17     | All landing door releases to operate correctly                                                               | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.18     | Check floor levels and re-adjust if necessary                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.19     | Check emergency light & alarm                                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.20     | Check car door protection & operation of car doors                                                           | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.21     | Replace missing COP screws                                                                                   | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.22     | Check the load plate in car, missing handrails & car flooring                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.23     | Clean pit floor, top of lift car, bottom of car and all associated pit equipment                             | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.24     | Check Car & Counterweight, hydraulic and buffers in pit                                                      | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |



REMARKS: KROONSTAD SAPS: LIFT NUMBER: 802653

REMARKS.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

|                                 |  |                           |
|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| .....<br>CONTRACTORS' SIGNATURE |  | .....<br>DATE             |
| .....<br>CLIENT USERS NAME:     |  | .....<br>COMPLAINT NUMBER |

**Annexure AN – MONTHLY Preventative Maintenance for KROONSTAD MAGISTRATE COURT:  
Scissor Platform: Lift Number :05/L862: STOPS 1.**

**TABLE 9: SCHEDULED ACTIONS TOGETHER WITH CHECK LIST**

**NB:** *The contractor is expected to perform but not limited to the action below*

| ITEM                                                                    | MAINTENANCE DESCRIPTION                                                                    | ACTIONS                              | COMMENTS |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|
| 1                                                                       | Minor service of the lift installation (every month)                                       |                                      |          |
| 1.1                                                                     | Check oil levels                                                                           | Check/Adjust/Repair/Clean /Record    |          |
| 1.2                                                                     | Check for any oil leaks                                                                    | Clean/Record                         |          |
| 1.3                                                                     | Blow-out dust and clean hydraulic equipment and cover box                                  | Check/Adjust/Record                  |          |
| 1.4                                                                     | Test stop switch                                                                           | Check/Adjust/Repair/Record           |          |
| 1.5                                                                     | Check follow-through on all contactors & relays; clean, adjust and replace where necessary | Check/Adjust/Repair/Record           |          |
| 1.6                                                                     | Lubricate all moving parts as necessary                                                    | Check/Adjust/Replace/Record          |          |
| <p>REMARKS.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> |                                                                                            |                                      |          |
| <p>.....</p> <p>CONTRACTORS' SIGNATURE</p>                              |                                                                                            | <p>.....</p> <p>DATE</p>             |          |
| <p>.....</p> <p>CLIENT USERS NAME:</p>                                  |                                                                                            | <p>.....</p> <p>COMPLAINT NUMBER</p> |          |

**Annexure AO – MONTHLY Preventative Maintenance for VIRGINIA MAGISTRATE COURT:**  
**Disability Lift: Lift Number 72NE6893: STOPS 2.**

**TABLE 9: SCHEDULED ACTIONS TOGETHER WITH CHECK LIST**

NB: The contractor is expected to perform but not limited to the action below

| ITEM     | MAINTENANCE DESCRIPTION                                                                                      | ACTIONS                            | COMMENTS |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Minor service of the lift installation (every month)</b>                                                  |                                    |          |
| 1.1      | Test all lift doors and locks                                                                                | Check/Adjust/Repair/Record         |          |
| 1.2      | Check lights are working in the inside of lift car                                                           | Clean/Record                       |          |
| 1.3      | Check for wired fuses & fit correct rated fuses if necessary                                                 | Check/Adjust/Record                |          |
| 1.4      | Check follow-through on all contactors & relays; clean, adjust and replace where necessary                   | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.5      | Check operation of controller fans and clean air filters if applicable                                       | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.6      | Blow-out controllers and hydraulic equipment                                                                 | Check/Adjust/Replace/ Record       |          |
| 1.7      | Lubricate all moving parts as necessary                                                                      | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.8      | Grease all sheaves and equipment in the motor room and lift shaft as necessary                               | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.9      | Top-up oil in hydraulic system as necessary                                                                  | Check/Clean/Replace/ Record        |          |
| 1.10     | Clean down shaft, landing door-gear, car door equipment, behind car and landing door sills and counterweight | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.11     | Clean and de-grease top of car and lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                      | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.12     | Top-up car and counterweight oil pots as necessary                                                           | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.13     | Lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                                                         | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.14     | Check and re-adjust all car and landing door equipment if necessary                                          | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.15     | Check car & counterweight guide shoes for excessive play                                                     | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.16     | All landing door releases to operate correctly                                                               | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.17     | Check floor levels and re-adjust if necessary                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.18     | Check emergency light & alarm                                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.19     | Check car door protection & operation of car doors                                                           | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.20     | Clean pit floor, top of lift car, bottom of car and all associated pit equipment                             | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.21     | Check Car & Counterweight, hydraulic                                                                         | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |





REMARKS: KROONSTAD SAPS: LIFT NUMBER: 802653

REMARKS.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

|                                 |  |                           |
|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| .....<br>CONTRACTORS' SIGNATURE |  | .....<br>DATE             |
| .....<br>CLIENT USERS NAME:     |  | .....<br>COMPLAINT NUMBER |

**Annexure AP – MONTHLY Preventative Maintenance for SASOLBURG ZAMDELA SAPS:**  
**Lift Number: 803565: STOPS 2.**

**TABLE 9: SCHEDULED ACTIONS TOGETHER WITH CHECK LIST**

NB: The contractor is expected to perform but not limited to the action below

| ITEM     | MAINTENANCE DESCRIPTION                                                                                      | ACTIONS                            | COMMENTS |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Minor service of the lift installation (every month)</b>                                                  |                                    |          |
| 1.1      | Test all lift doors and locks                                                                                | Check/Adjust/Repair/Record         |          |
| 1.2      | Check all the lights working in the motor room and lift pit                                                  | Clean/Record                       |          |
| 1.3      | Check lights are working in the inside of lift car                                                           | Check/Adjust/Record                |          |
| 1.4      | Check for wired fuses & fit correct rated fuses if necessary                                                 | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.5      | Check follow-through on all contactors & relays; clean, adjust and replace where necessary                   | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.6      | Check operation of controller fans and clean air filters if applicable                                       | Check/Adjust/Replace/ Record       |          |
| 1.7      | Blow-out controllers, main motors & generators                                                               | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.8      | Lubricate all moving parts as necessary                                                                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.9      | Grease all sheaves and equipment in the motor room and lift shaft as necessary                               | Check/Clean/Replace/ Record        |          |
| 1.10     | Test stop switch on top of car before accessing the car top                                                  | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.11     | Clean down shaft, landing door-gear, car door equipment, behind car and landing door sills and counterweight | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.12     | Clean and de-grease top of car and lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.13     | Top-up car and counterweight oil pots as necessary                                                           | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.14     | Lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                                                         | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.15     | Check and re-adjust all car and landing door equipment if necessary                                          | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.16     | Check car & counterweight guide shoes for excessive play                                                     | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.17     | All landing door releases to operate correctly                                                               | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.18     | Check floor levels and re-adjust if necessary                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.19     | Check emergency light & alarm                                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.20     | Check car door protection & operation of car doors                                                           | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.21     | Replace missing COP screws                                                                                   | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.22     | Check the load plate in car, missing handrails & car flooring                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.23     | Clean pit floor, top of lift car, bottom of car and all associated pit equipment                             | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.24     | Check Car & Counterweight, hydraulic and buffers in pit                                                      | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |



REMARKS: SASOLBURG ZAMDELA SAPS: LIFT NUMBER: 803565

|                                                  |  |                           |
|--------------------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| REMARKS.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>..... |  |                           |
| .....<br>CONTRACTORS' SIGNATURE                  |  | .....<br>DATE             |
| .....<br>CLIENT USERS NAME:                      |  | .....<br>COMPLAINT NUMBER |

**Annexure AQ – MONTHLY Preventative Maintenance for FICKSBURG SAPS BORDER POST:**

**Lift Number: 803139: STOPS 2.**

**TABLE 9: SCHEDULED ACTIONS TOGETHER WITH CHECK LIST**

NB: The contractor is expected to perform but not limited to the action below

| ITEM     | MAINTENANCE DESCRIPTION                                                                                      | ACTIONS                            | COMMENTS |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Minor service of the lift installation (every month)</b>                                                  |                                    |          |
| 1.1      | Test all lift doors and locks                                                                                | Check/Adjust/Repair/Record         |          |
| 1.2      | Check all the lights working in the motor room and lift pit                                                  | Clean/Record                       |          |
| 1.3      | Check lights are working in the inside of lift car                                                           | Check/Adjust/Record                |          |
| 1.4      | Check for wired fuses & fit correct rated fuses if necessary                                                 | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.5      | Check follow-through on all contactors & relays; clean, adjust and replace where necessary                   | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.6      | Check operation of controller fans and clean air filters if applicable                                       | Check/Adjust/Replace/ Record       |          |
| 1.7      | Blow-out controllers, main motors & generators                                                               | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.8      | Lubricate all moving parts as necessary                                                                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.9      | Grease all sheaves and equipment in the motor room and lift shaft as necessary                               | Check/Clean/Replace/ Record        |          |
| 1.10     | Test stop switch on top of car before accessing the car top                                                  | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.11     | Clean down shaft, landing door-gear, car door equipment, behind car and landing door sills and counterweight | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.12     | Clean and de-grease top of car and lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.13     | Top-up car and counterweight oil pots as necessary                                                           | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.14     | Lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                                                         | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.15     | Check and re-adjust all car and landing door equipment if necessary                                          | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.16     | Check car & counterweight guide shoes for excessive play                                                     | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.17     | All landing door releases to operate correctly                                                               | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.18     | Check floor levels and re-adjust if necessary                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.19     | Check emergency light & alarm                                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.20     | Check car door protection & operation of car doors                                                           | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.21     | Replace missing COP screws                                                                                   | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.22     | Check the load plate in car, missing handrails & car flooring                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.23     | Clean pit floor, top of lift car, bottom of car and all associated pit equipment                             | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.24     | Check Car & Counterweight, hydraulic and buffers in pit                                                      | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |



REMARKS: FICKSBURG SAPS BORDER POST: LIFT NUMBER: 803139

|                                                  |  |                           |
|--------------------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| REMARKS.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>..... |  |                           |
| .....<br>CONTRACTORS' SIGNATURE                  |  | .....<br>DATE             |
| .....<br>CLIENT USERS NAME:                      |  | .....<br>COMPLAINT NUMBER |

**Annexure AR – MONTHLY Preventative Maintenance for CLOCOLAN SAPS DISABILITY LIFT:**  
**Lift Number Unknown: STOPS 2.**

**TABLE 9: SCHEDULED ACTIONS TOGETHER WITH CHECK LIST**

NB: The contractor is expected to perform but not limited to the action below

| ITEM     | MAINTENANCE DESCRIPTION                                                                                      | ACTIONS                            | COMMENTS |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Minor service of the lift installation (every month)</b>                                                  |                                    |          |
| 1.1      | Test all lift doors and locks                                                                                | Check/Adjust/Repair/Record         |          |
| 1.2      | Check lights are working in the inside of lift car                                                           | Clean/Record                       |          |
| 1.3      | Check for wired fuses & fit correct rated fuses if necessary                                                 | Check/Adjust/Record                |          |
| 1.4      | Check follow-through on all contactors & relays; clean, adjust and replace where necessary                   | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.5      | Check operation of controller fans and clean air filters if applicable                                       | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.6      | Blow-out controllers and hydraulic equipment                                                                 | Check/Adjust/Replace/ Record       |          |
| 1.7      | Lubricate all moving parts as necessary                                                                      | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.8      | Grease all sheaves and equipment in the motor room and lift shaft as necessary                               | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.9      | Top-up oil in hydraulic system as necessary                                                                  | Check/Clean/Replace/ Record        |          |
| 1.10     | Clean down shaft, landing door-gear, car door equipment, behind car and landing door sills and counterweight | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.11     | Clean and de-grease top of car and lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                      | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.12     | Top-up car and counterweight oil pots as necessary                                                           | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.13     | Lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                                                         | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.14     | Check and re-adjust all car and landing door equipment if necessary                                          | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.15     | Check car & counterweight guide shoes for excessive play                                                     | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.16     | All landing door releases to operate correctly                                                               | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.17     | Check floor levels and re-adjust if necessary                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.18     | Check emergency light & alarm                                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.19     | Check car door protection & operation of car doors                                                           | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.20     | Clean pit floor, top of lift car, bottom of car and all associated pit equipment                             | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.21     | Check Car & Counterweight, hydraulic                                                                         | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |



**REMARKS: CLOCOLAN SAPS DISABILITY LIFT: LIFT NUMBER UNKNOWN:**

|                                                           |  |                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| REMARKS.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>..... |  |                           |
| .....<br>CONTRACTORS' SIGNATURE                           |  | .....<br>DATE             |
| .....<br>CLIENT USERS NAME:                               |  | .....<br>COMPLAINT NUMBER |

**Annexure AS – MONTHLY Preventative Maintenance for SMITHFIELD MAGISTRATE COURT:**  
**Scissor Platform: Lift number:05/L861: STOPS 1.**

**TABLE 9: SCHEDULED ACTIONS TOGETHER WITH CHECK LIST**

NB: The contractor is expected to perform but not limited to the action below

| ITEM                                                      | MAINTENANCE DESCRIPTION                                                                    | ACTIONS                       | COMMENTS |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|
| <b>1</b>                                                  | <b>Minor service of the lift installation (every month)</b>                                |                               |          |
| 1.1                                                       | Check oil levels                                                                           | Check/Adjust/Repair /Record   |          |
| 1.2                                                       | Check for any oil leaks                                                                    | Clean/Record                  |          |
| 1.3                                                       | Blow-out dust and clean hydraulic equipment and cover box                                  | Check/Adjust/Record           |          |
| 1.4                                                       | Test stop switch                                                                           | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record   |          |
| 1.5                                                       | Check follow-through on all contactors & relays; clean, adjust and replace where necessary | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record   |          |
| 1.6                                                       | Lubricate all moving parts as necessary                                                    | Check/Adjust/Replace / Record |          |
| REMARKS.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>..... |                                                                                            |                               |          |
| .....<br>CONTRACTORS' SIGNATURE                           |                                                                                            | .....<br>DATE                 |          |
| .....<br>CLIENT USERS NAME:                               |                                                                                            | .....<br>COMPLAINT NUMBER     |          |



**Annexure AT – MONTHLY Preventative Maintenance for SPRINGFONTEIN SAPS:**  
**Lift Number: Unknown: STOPS 2.**

**TABLE 9: SCHEDULED ACTIONS TOGETHER WITH CHECK LIST**

NB: The contractor is expected to perform but not limited to the action below

| ITEM     | MAINTENANCE DESCRIPTION                                                                                      | ACTIONS                            | COMMENTS |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Minor service of the lift installation (every month)</b>                                                  |                                    |          |
| 1.1      | Test all lift doors and locks                                                                                | Check/Adjust/Repair/Record         |          |
| 1.2      | Check all the lights working in the motor room and lift pit                                                  | Clean/Record                       |          |
| 1.3      | Check lights are working in the inside of lift car                                                           | Check/Adjust/Record                |          |
| 1.4      | Check for wired fuses & fit correct rated fuses if necessary                                                 | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.5      | Check follow-through on all contactors & relays; clean, adjust and replace where necessary                   | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.6      | Check operation of controller fans and clean air filters if applicable                                       | Check/Adjust/Replace/ Record       |          |
| 1.7      | Blow-out controllers, main motors & generators                                                               | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.8      | Lubricate all moving parts as necessary                                                                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.9      | Grease all sheaves and equipment in the motor room and lift shaft as necessary                               | Check/Clean/Replace/ Record        |          |
| 1.10     | Test stop switch on top of car before accessing the car top                                                  | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.11     | Clean down shaft, landing door-gear, car door equipment, behind car and landing door sills and counterweight | Check/Clean/Repair/ Record         |          |
| 1.12     | Clean and de-grease top of car and lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                      | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.13     | Top-up car and counterweight oil pots as necessary                                                           | Check/Repair/Record                |          |
| 1.14     | Lubricate all moving parts and linkages as necessary                                                         | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record        |          |
| 1.15     | Check and re-adjust all car and landing door equipment if necessary                                          | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.16     | Check car & counterweight guide shoes for excessive play                                                     | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.17     | All landing door releases to operate correctly                                                               | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.18     | Check floor levels and re-adjust if necessary                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.19     | Check emergency light & alarm                                                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.20     | Check car door protection & operation of car doors                                                           | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.21     | Replace missing COP screws                                                                                   | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.22     | Check the load plate in car, missing handrails & car flooring                                                | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.23     | Clean pit floor, top of lift car, bottom of car and all associated pit equipment                             | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |
| 1.24     | Check Car & Counterweight, hydraulic and buffers in pit                                                      | Check/Supply/Adjust/ Repair/Record |          |



**REMARKS: SPRINGFONTEIN SAPS: LIFT NUMBER: UNKNOWN**

REMARKS.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

|                                 |  |                           |
|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| .....<br>CONTRACTORS' SIGNATURE |  | .....<br>DATE             |
| .....<br>CLIENT USERS NAME:     |  | .....<br>COMPLAINT NUMBER |

### TABLE 9: SCHEDULED ACTIONS TOGETHER WITH CHECK LIST

NB: The contractor is expected to perform but not limited to the action below

Page 110 of 162

**FREE STATE PROVINCE: MAINTENANCE OF LIFTS FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (03) MONTHS**

**Annexure AV – MONTHLY Preventative Maintenance for BLOEMFONTEIN HIGH COURT:**  
**Chairlift 4 Chair Lift: Lift Number: G&M: STOPS 2.**

**TABLE 9: SCHEDULED ACTIONS TOGETHER WITH CHECK LIST**

NB: The contractor is expected to perform but not limited to the action below

| ITEM                                                      | MAINTENANCE DESCRIPTION                                                                    | ACTIONS                           | COMMENTS |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|
| <b>1</b>                                                  | <b>Minor service of the lift installation (every month)</b>                                |                                   |          |
| 1.1                                                       | Check follow-through on all contactors & relays; clean, adjust and replace where necessary | Check/Adjust/Repair/Clean /Record |          |
| 1.2                                                       | Check operation of Chair Lift, controller fans and clean air filters if applicable         | Clean/Record                      |          |
| 1.3                                                       | Blow-out controllers and motor                                                             | Check/Adjust/Record               |          |
| 1.4                                                       | Lubricate all moving parts as necessary                                                    | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record       |          |
| 1.5                                                       | Test stop switch                                                                           | Check/Adjust/Repair/ Record       |          |
| 1.6                                                       | Check floor levels and re-adjust if necessary                                              | Check/Adjust/Replace/ Record      |          |
| REMARKS.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>..... |                                                                                            |                                   |          |
| .....<br>CONTRACTORS' SIGNATURE                           |                                                                                            | .....<br>DATE                     |          |
| .....<br>CLIENT USERS NAME:                               |                                                                                            | .....<br>COMPLAINT NUMBER         |          |



## PRICING SCHEDULE/ BILL OF QUANTITIES

Bid no: ID3289041

Bid/ Project Description: FREE STATE PROVINCE: MAINTENANCE OF LIFTS FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (03) MONTHS

COMPLAINT: **ID3220338**

**FREE STATE PROVINCE:**  
**MAINTENANCE OF LIFTS FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (03) MONTHS**

**BILL OF QUANTITIES 1: MINOR SERVICE**

| ITEM       | REF:                                                                                                                                                           | DESCRIPTION OF WORK TO BE DONE                           | UNIT    | QTY | UNIT PRICE | AMOUNT   |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|------------|----------|
| <b>1.</b>  | <b>MINOR SERVICE OF THE LIFT INSTALLATION (EVERY MONTH)</b>                                                                                                    |                                                          |         |     |            |          |
| <b>1.1</b> | <b>BLOEMFONTEIN:</b><br>Maintenance (refer to Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 Lift, Escalator and Passenger Conveyor Regulations, 1994 specification) |                                                          |         |     |            |          |
| 1.1.1      | Annexure A                                                                                                                                                     | Bloemfontein Deed Office (CGO): Lift 1                   | Monthly | 03  | R          | R        |
| 1.1.2      | Annexure B                                                                                                                                                     | Bloemfontein Deed Office (CGO): Lift 2                   | Monthly | 03  | R          | R        |
| 1.1.3      | Annexure D                                                                                                                                                     | Bloemfontein Deed Office (CGO): Lift 3                   | Monthly | 03  | R          | R        |
| 1.1.4      | Annexure C                                                                                                                                                     | Bloemfontein Deeds Office (CGO): Dumbwaiter 1            | Monthly | 03  | R          | R        |
| 1.1.5      | Annexure E                                                                                                                                                     | Bloemfontein Deeds Office (CGO): Dumbwaiter 2            | Monthly | 03  | R          | R        |
| 1.1.6      | Annexure P                                                                                                                                                     | Bloemfontein DPWI Regional Office: Lift 1                | Monthly | 03  | R          | R        |
| 1.1.7      | Annexure Q                                                                                                                                                     | Bloemfontein DPWI Regional Office: Lift 2                | Monthly | 03  | R          | R        |
| 1.1.8      | Annexure R                                                                                                                                                     | Bloemfontein DPWI Regional Office: Lift 3                | Monthly | 03  | R          | R        |
| 1.1.9      | Annexure S                                                                                                                                                     | Bloemfontein DPWI Regional Office: Lift 4                | Monthly | 03  | R          | R        |
| 1.1.10     | Annexure T                                                                                                                                                     | Bloemfontein DPWI Regional Office: Lift 5                | Monthly | 03  | R          | R        |
| 1.1.11     | Annexure F                                                                                                                                                     | Bloemfontein Magistrate Court: Lift                      | Monthly | 03  | R          | R        |
| 1.1.12     | Annexure U                                                                                                                                                     | Bloemfontein Supreme Court of Appeal: Lift               | Monthly | 03  | R          | R        |
| 1.1.13     | Annexure L                                                                                                                                                     | Bloemfontein High Court: Lift 1                          | Monthly | 03  | R          | R        |
| 1.1.14     | Annexure M                                                                                                                                                     | Bloemfontein High Court: Lift 2                          | Monthly | 03  | R          | R        |
| 1.1.15     | Annexure AU                                                                                                                                                    | Bloemfontein High Court: Chair Lift (Chairlift 3)        | Monthly | 03  | R          | R        |
| 1.1.16     | Annexure AV                                                                                                                                                    | Bloemfontein High Court: Chair Lift (Chairlift 4)        | Monthly | 03  | R          | R        |
| 1.1.17     | Annexure N                                                                                                                                                     | Bloemfontein National Museum: Lift                       | Monthly | 03  | R          | R        |
| 1.1.18     | Annexure Z                                                                                                                                                     | Bloemfontein Oliewenhuis Museum: Lift 1                  | Monthly | 03  | R          |          |
| 1.1.19     | Annexure AA                                                                                                                                                    | Bloemfontein Oliewenhuis Museum: Lift 2                  | Monthly | 03  | R          | R        |
| 1.1.20     | Annexure V                                                                                                                                                     | Bloemfontein War Museum: Chair Lift (Chairlift 1)        | Monthly | 03  | R          | R        |
| 1.1.21     | Annexure W                                                                                                                                                     | Bloemfontein War Museum: Lift 2                          | Monthly | 03  | R          | R        |
| 1.1.22     | Annexure X                                                                                                                                                     | Bloemfontein War Museum: Lift 3 (Platform Hoist Disable) | Monthly | 03  | R          | R        |
| 1.1.23     | Annexure O                                                                                                                                                     | Bloemfontein Park Road Police Station: Lift              | Monthly | 03  | R          | R        |
| 1.1.24     | Annexure Y                                                                                                                                                     | Bloemfontein: HEIDEDAL Mangaung 10111 SAPS: Lift         | Monthly | 03  | R          | R        |
| 1.1.25     | Annexure I                                                                                                                                                     | Bloemfontein SAPS Kavalier Flats: Lift                   | Monthly | 03  | R          | R        |
| 1.1.26     | Annexure J                                                                                                                                                     | Bloemfontein SAPS Morewag Flats: Lift 1                  | Monthly | 03  | R          | R        |
| 1.1.27     | Annexure K                                                                                                                                                     | Bloemfontein SAPS Morewag Flats: Lift 2                  | Monthly | 03  | R          | R        |
| 1.1.28     | Annexure G                                                                                                                                                     | Bloemfontein SAPS HQ (Crime Intelligence): Lift 1        | Monthly | 03  | R          | R        |
| 1.1.29     | Annexure H                                                                                                                                                     | Bloemfontein SAPS HQ (Crime Intelligence): Lift 2        | Monthly | 03  | R          | R        |
| <b>A.</b>  | <b>TOTAL: The sum of items (1.1.1 – 1.1.29)</b><br><b>CARRY FORWARD TO FINAL SUMMARY</b>                                                                       |                                                          |         |     |            | <b>R</b> |

COMPLAINT: **ID3220338**

**FREE STATE PROVINCE:  
MAINTENANCE OF LIFTS FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (03) MONTHS**

**BILL OF QUANTITIES 2: MINOR SERVICE**

| ITEM       | REF:                                                                                                                                                                          | DESCRIPTION OF WORK TO BE DONE                            | UNIT    | QTY | UNIT PRICE | AMOUNT   |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|------------|----------|
| <b>1.</b>  | <b>MINOR SERVICE OF THE LIFT INSTALLATION (EVERY MONTH)</b>                                                                                                                   |                                                           |         |     |            |          |
| <b>1.2</b> | <b>WELKOM:</b><br>Maintenance (refer to Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 Lift, Escalator and Passenger Conveyor Regulations, 1994 specification)                      |                                                           |         |     |            |          |
| 1.2.1      | Annexure AJ                                                                                                                                                                   | Welkom Magistrate Court: Lift 1                           | Monthly | 03  | R          | R        |
| 1.2.2      | Annexure AL                                                                                                                                                                   | Welkom Magistrate Court: Lift 2                           | Monthly | 03  | R          | R        |
| 1.2.3      | Annexure AI                                                                                                                                                                   | Welkom SAPS Detective Branch: Lift                        | Monthly | 03  | R          |          |
| 1.2.4      | Annexure                                                                                                                                                                      | Welkom: Thabong Police Station: Lift 1                    | Monthly | 03  | R          | R        |
| 1.2.5      | Annexure AJ                                                                                                                                                                   | Welkom: Thabong Police Station: Lift 2                    | Monthly | 03  | R          | R        |
| 1.2.6      | Annexure AG                                                                                                                                                                   | Welkom SAPS HQ Flats: Lifts 1                             | Monthly | 03  | R          | R        |
| 1.2.7      | Annexure AH                                                                                                                                                                   | Welkom SAPS HQ Flats: Lifts 2                             | Monthly | 03  | R          | R        |
| <b>1.3</b> | <b>BETHLEHEM:</b><br>Maintenance (refer to Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 Lift, Escalator and Passenger Conveyor Regulations, 1994 specification)                   |                                                           |         |     |            |          |
| 1.3.1      | Annexure AB                                                                                                                                                                   | Bethlehem SAPS HQ: Lift 1                                 | Monthly | 03  | R          | R        |
| 1.3.2      | Annexure AC                                                                                                                                                                   | Bethlehem SAPS HQ: Lift 2                                 | Monthly | 03  | R          | R        |
| <b>1.4</b> | <b>KROONSTAD:</b><br>Maintenance (refer to Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 Lift, Escalator and Passenger Conveyor Regulations, 1994 specification)                   |                                                           |         |     |            |          |
| 1.4.1      | Annexure AM                                                                                                                                                                   | Kroonstad Police Station: Lift                            | Monthly | 03  | R          | R        |
| 1.4.2      | Annexure AN                                                                                                                                                                   | Kroonstad Magistrate Court: Scissor Platform Lift         | Monthly | 03  | R          | R        |
| <b>1.5</b> | <b>QWA-QWA:</b><br>Maintenance (refer to Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 Lift, Escalator and Passenger Conveyor Regulations, 1994 specification)                     |                                                           |         |     |            |          |
| 1.5.1      | Annexure AE                                                                                                                                                                   | Qwa-Qwa: Phuthaditjhaba Home Affairs: Lift                | Monthly | 03  | R          | R        |
| 1.5.2      | Annexure AD                                                                                                                                                                   | Qwa-Qwa: Phuthaditjhaba Magistrate Court: Disability Lift | Monthly | 03  | R          | R        |
| <b>1.6</b> | <b>HARRISMITH &amp; SASOLBURG:</b><br>Maintenance (refer to Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 Lift, Escalator and Passenger Conveyor Regulations, 1994 specification)  |                                                           |         |     |            |          |
| 1.6.1      | Annexure AF                                                                                                                                                                   | Harrismith Magistrate Court: Lift                         | Monthly | 03  | R          | R        |
| 1.6.2      | Annexure AP                                                                                                                                                                   | Sasolburg: Zamdela Police Station: Lift                   | Monthly | 03  | R          | R        |
| <b>1.7</b> | <b>ODENDAALSRUS &amp; VIRGINIA:</b><br>Maintenance (refer to Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 Lift, Escalator and Passenger Conveyor Regulations, 1994 specification) |                                                           |         |     |            |          |
| 1.7.1      | Annexure                                                                                                                                                                      | Odendaalsrus Police Station: Lift 1                       | Monthly | 03  | R          | R        |
| 1.7.2      | Annexure                                                                                                                                                                      | Odendaalsrus Police Station: Lift 2                       | Monthly | 03  | R          | R        |
| 1.7.3      | Annexure AO                                                                                                                                                                   | Virginia Magistrate Court: Disability Lift                | Monthly | 03  | R          | R        |
| <b>B.</b>  | <b>TOTAL: The sum of items (1.2.1 – 1.2.7; 1.3.1; 1.3.2; 1.4.1; 1.4.2; 1.5.1; 1.5.2; 1.6.1; 1.6.2; 1.7.1 – 1.7.3)</b><br><b>CARRY FORWARD TO FINAL SUMMARY</b>                |                                                           |         |     |            | <b>R</b> |



**COMPLAINT: ID3220338**

**FREE STATE PROVINCE:  
MAINTENANCE OF LIFTS FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (03) MONTHS**

**BILL OF QUANTITIES 3: MINOR SERVICE**

| ITEM       | REF:                                                                                                                                                                                          | DESCRIPTION OF WORK TO BE DONE                     | UNIT    | QTY | UNIT PRICE | AMOUNT   |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|------------|----------|
| <b>1.</b>  | <b>MINOR SERVICE OF THE LIFT INSTALLATION (EVERY MONTH)</b>                                                                                                                                   |                                                    |         |     |            |          |
| <b>1.8</b> | <b>FICKSBURG &amp; CLOCOLAN:</b><br>Maintenance (refer to Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 Lift, Escalator and Passenger Conveyor Regulations, 1994 specification)                    |                                                    |         |     |            |          |
| 1.8.1      | Annexure AQ                                                                                                                                                                                   | Ficksburg SAPS Boarder Post: Lift                  | Monthly | 03  | R          | R        |
| 1.8.2      | Annexure AR                                                                                                                                                                                   | Clocolan Police Station: Disability Lift           | Monthly | 03  | R          | R        |
| <b>1.9</b> | <b>SMITHFIELD &amp; SPRINGFONTEIN:</b><br>Maintenance (refer to Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 Lift, Escalator and Passenger Conveyor Regulations, 1994 specification)              |                                                    |         |     |            |          |
| 1.9.1      | Annexure AS                                                                                                                                                                                   | Smithfield Magistrate Court: Scissor Platform Lift | Monthly | 03  | R          | R        |
| 1.9.2      | Annexure AT                                                                                                                                                                                   | Springfontein Police Station: Lift                 | Monthly | 03  | R          | R        |
| <b>2.</b>  | <b>HEALTH AND SAFETY COSTS</b>                                                                                                                                                                |                                                    |         |     |            |          |
|            | Tenderers to allow for all costs associated with complying with requirements of the Occupational Health and Safety Act no. 85 of 1993 as well as the Health and Safety Specifications (H&SS). |                                                    |         |     |            |          |
| 2.1        | Health and Safety file inclusive of the OHS plan                                                                                                                                              |                                                    | No.     | 01  | R          | R        |
| <b>C.</b>  | <b>TOTAL: The sum of items (1.8.1 – 1.8.2; 1.9.1 – 1.9.2; 2.1)</b><br><b>CARRY FORWARD TO FINAL SUMMARY</b>                                                                                   |                                                    |         |     |            | <b>R</b> |

**BILL OF QUANTITIES 4: UNSCHEDULED WORK/ REPAIRS**

| ITEM | REF:                                                | DESCRIPTION OF WORK TO BE DONE                                                | UNIT     | UNIT PRICE | AMOUNT     |             |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------|------------|-------------|
| 3.   | NON-SCHEDULED MAINTENANCE                           |                                                                               |          |            |            |             |
|      | 3.1                                                 | Labour rates: Maintenance of Instruments, Mechanical and Electrical Equipment |          |            |            |             |
|      | 3.1.1                                               | Lift Mechanic                                                                 | R/Hr     | R          |            |             |
|      | 3.1.3                                               | Electrical                                                                    | R/Hr     | R          |            |             |
|      | 3.1.4                                               | Assistant/ General Worker                                                     | R/Hr     | R          |            |             |
|      | 3.2                                                 | Travelling Rates                                                              |          |            |            |             |
|      | 3.2.1                                               | Transport Rate                                                                | R/Km     | R          |            |             |
|      | 3.3                                                 | Annexure B Inspection                                                         |          |            |            |             |
|      | 3.3.1                                               | Inspection by a registered lift inspector                                     |          | R          |            |             |
| ITEM | REF:                                                | DESCRIPTION OF WORK                                                           | PERIOD   | QTY        | UNIT PRICE | AMOUNT      |
| 4.   | NON-SCHEDULED MAINTENANCE                           |                                                                               |          |            |            |             |
|      | 4.1                                                 | Provision for Unscheduled Maintenance Work (Labour, Material and Transport)   |          |            |            |             |
|      | 4.1.1                                               | Provisional amount: Labour, Material, Markup, Transport                       | 3 Months |            | R75 236.23 | R225 708.69 |
|      | 4.1.2                                               | Mark-up on material                                                           |          | 25%        |            |             |
| D.   | TOTAL: Item 4.1.1<br>CARRY FORWARD TO FINAL SUMMARY |                                                                               |          |            |            | R225 708.69 |



COMPLAINT: ID3220338

**FREE STATE PROVINCE:  
MAINTENANCE OF LIFTS FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (03) MONTHS**

**BILL OF QUANTITIES (FINAL SUMMARY)**

| ITEM                                       | DESCRIPTION                                                             | AMOUNT      |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| A.                                         | BILL OF QUANTITIES 1: MINOR SERVICE (TOTAL BROUGHT FORWARD)             | R           |
| B.                                         | BILL OF QUANTITIES 2: MINOR SERVICE (TOTAL BROUGHT FORWARD)             | R           |
| C.                                         | BILL OF QUANTITIES 3: MINOR SERVICE (TOTAL BROUGHT FORWARD)             | R           |
| D.                                         | BILL OF QUANTITIES 4: UNSCHEDULED WORK/ REPAIRS (TOTAL BROUGHT FORWARD) | R225 708.69 |
| SUM OF ITEMS (A, B, C & D) SUB TOTAL       |                                                                         | R           |
| (If registered as VAT vender) VAT @ 15%    |                                                                         | R           |
| SUM OF ITEMS (SUB TOTAL + VAT) TOTAL OFFER |                                                                         | R           |



## DRPW – 03 (EC) TENDER DATA

Bid no: ID3289041

Bid/ Project Description: FREE STATE PROVINCE: MAINTENANCE OF LIFTS FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (03) MONTHS

Paste Tender Data here

## PA-11: BIDDER'S DISCLOSURE

### 1. PURPOSE OF THE FORM

Any person (natural or juristic) may make an offer or offers in terms of this invitation to bid. In line with the principles of transparency, accountability, impartiality, and ethics as enshrined in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa and further expressed in various pieces of legislation, it is required for the bidder to make this declaration in respect of the details required hereunder.

Where a person/s are listed in the Register for Tender Defaulters and / or the List of Restricted Suppliers, that person will automatically be disqualified from the bid process.

### 2. BIDDER'S DECLARATION

2.1 Is the bidder, or any of its directors / trustees / shareholders / members / partners or any person having a controlling interest<sup>3</sup> in the enterprise, employed by the state?

☐ YES ☐ NO

2.1.1 If so, furnish particulars of the names, individual identity numbers, and, if applicable, state employee numbers of sole proprietor/ directors / trustees / shareholders / members/ partners or any person having a controlling interest in the enterprise, in table below.

| Full Name | Identity Number | Name of State institution |
|-----------|-----------------|---------------------------|
|           |                 |                           |
|           |                 |                           |
|           |                 |                           |
|           |                 |                           |
|           |                 |                           |
|           |                 |                           |

(<sup>3</sup>) the power, by one person or a group of persons holding the majority of the equity of an enterprise, alternatively, the person/s having the deciding vote or power to influence or to direct the course and decisions of the enterprise.

Any reference to words "Bid" or Bidder" herein and/or in any other documentation shall be construed to have the same meaning as the words "Tender" or "Tenderer".  
For External Use

2.2 Do you, or any person connected with the bidder, have a relationship with any person who is employed by the procuring institution?

☐ YES ☐ NO

2.2.1 If so, furnish particulars:

.....  
.....

2.3 Does the bidder or any of its directors / trustees / shareholders / members / partners or any person having a controlling interest in the enterprise have any interest in any other related enterprise whether or not they are bidding for this contract?

☐ YES ☐ NO

2.3.1 If so, furnish particulars:

.....  
.....

### 3. DECLARATION

I, the undersigned, (name)..... in submitting the accompanying bid, do hereby make the following statements that I declare to be true and complete in every respect:

- 3.1 I have read and I understand the contents of this disclosure;
- 3.2 I understand that the accompanying bid will be disqualified if this disclosure is found not to be true and complete in every respect;
- 3.3 The bidder has arrived at the accompanying bid independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However, communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium<sup>4</sup> will not be construed as collusive bidding.
- 3.4 In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications, prices, including methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices, market allocation, the intention or decision to submit or not to submit the bid, bidding with the intention not to win the bid and conditions or delivery particulars of the products or services to which this bid invitation relates.
- 3.5 The terms of the accompanying bid have not been, and will not be, disclosed by the bidder, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official bid opening or of the awarding of the contract.
- 3.6 There have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements made by the bidder with any official of the procuring institution in relation to this procurement process prior to and during the bidding process except to provide clarification on the bid submitted where so required by the institution; and the bidder was not involved in the drafting of the specifications or terms of reference for this bid.

<sup>4</sup> Joint venture or Consortium means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract.

Any reference to words "Bid" or Bidder" herein and/or in any other documentation shall be construed to have the same meaning as the words "Tender" or "Tenderer".

For External Use



- 3.7 I am aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to bids and contracts, bids that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act No 89 of 1998 and or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) for criminal investigation and or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No 12 of 2004 or any other applicable legislation.

**I DECLARE THAT THE INFORMATION FURNISHED IN PARAGRAPHS 1, 2 and 3 ABOVE IS CORRECT. I ACCEPT THAT THE STATE MAY REJECT THE BID OR ACT AGAINST ME IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPH 6 OF PFMA SCM INSTRUCTION 03 OF 2021/22 ON PREVENTING AND COMBATING ABUSE IN THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SHOULD THIS DECLARATION PROVE TO BE FALSE.**

|                |           |      |          |
|----------------|-----------|------|----------|
|                |           |      |          |
| Name of Bidder | Signature | Date | Position |

This form is aligned to SBD 4.



## PA-15.1: RESOLUTION OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS

**RESOLUTION** of a meeting of the Board of \*Directors / Members / Partners of:

\_\_\_\_\_

(legally correct full name and registration number, if applicable, of the Enterprise)

Held at \_\_\_\_\_ (place)

on \_\_\_\_\_ (date)

**RESOLVED that:**

- 1 The Enterprise submits a Tender to the Department of Public Works in respect of the following project:

\_\_\_\_\_

(project description as per Tender Document)

Tender Number: \_\_\_\_\_ (Tender Number as per Tender Document)

- 2 \*Mr/Mrs/Ms: \_\_\_\_\_

in \*his/her Capacity as: \_\_\_\_\_ (Position in the Enterprise)

and who will sign as follows:

\_\_\_\_\_

be, and is hereby, authorised to sign the Tender, and any and all other documents and/or correspondence in connection with and relating to the Tender, as well as to sign any Contract, and any and all documentation, resulting from the award of the Tender to the Enterprise mentioned above.



|    | Name | Capacity | Signature |
|----|------|----------|-----------|
| 1  |      |          |           |
| 2  |      |          |           |
| 3  |      |          |           |
| 4  |      |          |           |
| 5  |      |          |           |
| 6  |      |          |           |
| 7  |      |          |           |
| 8  |      |          |           |
| 9  |      |          |           |
| 10 |      |          |           |
| 11 |      |          |           |
| 12 |      |          |           |
| 13 |      |          |           |
| 14 |      |          |           |
| 15 |      |          |           |
| 16 |      |          |           |
| 17 |      |          |           |
| 18 |      |          |           |
| 19 |      |          |           |
| 20 |      |          |           |

**Note:**

1. \* Delete which is not applicable.
2. **NB:** This resolution must, where possible, be signed by all the Directors / Members / Partners of the Tendering Enterprise.
3. In the event that paragraph 2 cannot be complied with, the resolution must be signed by Directors / Members / Partners holding a majority of the shares / ownership of the Tendering Enterprise (attach proof of shareholding / ownership hereto).
4. Directors / Members / Partners of the Tendering Enterprise may alternatively appoint a person to sign this document on behalf of the Tendering Enterprise, which person must be so authorized by way of a duly completed power of attorney, signed by the Directors / Members / Partners holding a majority of the shares / ownership of the Tendering Enterprise (proof of shareholding / ownership and power of attorney are to be attached hereto).
5. Should the number of Directors / Members / Partners exceed the space available above, additional names and signatures must be supplied on a separate page.

**ENTERPRISE STAMP**

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|



## PA-15.2: RESOLUTION OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS TO ENTER INTO -- CONSORTIA OR JOINT VENTURES --

**RESOLUTION** of a meeting of the Board of \*Directors / Members / Partners of:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(legally correct full name and registration number, if applicable, of the Enterprise)

Held at \_\_\_\_\_ (place)

on \_\_\_\_\_ (date)

**RESOLVED that:**

1. The Enterprise submits a Tender, in consortium/joint venture with the following Enterprises:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(list all the legally correct full names and registration numbers, if applicable, of the Enterprises forming the consortium/joint venture)

to the Department of Public Works in respect of the following project:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(project description as per Tender Document)

Tender Number: \_\_\_\_\_ (Tender Number as per Tender Document)

- 1 \*Mr/Mrs/Ms: \_\_\_\_\_

in \*his/her Capacity as: \_\_\_\_\_ (Position in the Enterprise)

and who will sign as follows:

\_\_\_\_\_  
be, and is hereby, authorised to sign a consortium/joint venture agreement with the parties listed under item 1 above, and any and all other documents and/or correspondence in connection with and relating to the consortium/joint venture, in respect of the project described under item 1 above.

- 2 The Enterprise accept joint and several liability with the parties listed under item 1 above for the due fulfilment of the obligations of the joint venture deriving from, and in any way connected with, the Contract to be entered into with the Department in respect of the project described under item 1 above.
- 3 The Enterprise chooses as its *domicilium citandi et executandi* for all purposes arising from this joint venture agreement and the Contract with the Department in respect of the project under item 1 above:

Physical address: \_\_\_\_\_

Postal Code \_\_\_\_\_





Postal Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Postal Code \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone number: \_\_\_\_\_ Fax number: \_\_\_\_\_

|    | Name | Capacity | Signature |
|----|------|----------|-----------|
| 1  |      |          |           |
| 2  |      |          |           |
| 3  |      |          |           |
| 4  |      |          |           |
| 5  |      |          |           |
| 6  |      |          |           |
| 7  |      |          |           |
| 8  |      |          |           |
| 9  |      |          |           |
| 10 |      |          |           |

The tendering enterprise hereby absolves the Department of Public Works from any liability whatsoever that may arise as a result of this document being signed.

**Note:**

- \* Delete which is not applicable.*
- NB:** This resolution must, where possible, be signed by all the Directors / Members / Partners of the Tendering Enterprise.
- In the event that paragraph 2 cannot be complied with, the resolution must be signed by Directors / Members / Partners holding a majority of the shares / ownership of the Tendering Enterprise (attach proof of shareholding / ownership hereto).
- Directors / Members / Partners of the Tendering Enterprise may alternatively appoint a person to sign this document on behalf of the Tendering Enterprise, which person must be so authorized by way of a duly completed power of attorney, signed by the Directors / Members / Partners holding a majority of the shares / ownership of the Tendering Enterprise (proof of shareholding / ownership and power of attorney are to be attached hereto).
- Should the number of Directors / Members / Partners exceed the space available above, additional names and signatures must be supplied on a separate page.

**ENTERPRISE STAMP**



### PA-15.3: SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF CONSORTIA OR JOINT VENTURES

**RESOLUTION** of a meeting of the duly authorised representatives of the following legal entities who have entered into a consortium/joint venture to jointly tender for the project mentioned below: *(legally correct full names and registration numbers, if applicable, of the Enterprises forming a consortium/joint venture)*

1 \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
2 \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
3 \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
4 \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
5 \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
6 \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
7 \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
8 \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Held at \_\_\_\_\_ (place)

on \_\_\_\_\_ (date)

#### RESOLVED that:

- A. The above-mentioned Enterprises submit a tender in consortium/joint venture to the Department of Public Works & Infrastructure in respect of the following project:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ (project description as per Tender Document)

Tender Number: \_\_\_\_\_ (tender number as per Tender Document)

B. Mr/Mrs/Ms: \_\_\_\_\_

in \*his/her Capacity as: \_\_\_\_\_ (position in the Enterprise)

and who will sign as follows: \_\_\_\_\_

be, and is hereby, authorised to sign the tender, and any and all other documents and/or correspondence in connection with and relating to the tender, as well as to sign any Contract, and any and all documentation, resulting from the award of the tender to the Enterprises in consortium/joint venture mentioned above.

- C. The Enterprises constituting the consortium/joint venture, notwithstanding its composition, shall conduct all business under the name and style of:

\_\_\_\_\_

- D. The Enterprises to the consortium/joint venture accept joint and several liability for the due fulfilment of the obligations of the consortium/joint venture deriving from, and in any way connected with, the Contract entered into with the Department in respect of the project described under item A above.

- E. Any of the Enterprises to the consortium/joint venture intending to terminate the consortium/joint venture agreement, for whatever reason, shall give the Department 30 days' written notice of such intention. Notwithstanding such decision to terminate, the Enterprises shall remain jointly and severally liable to the Department for the due fulfilment of the obligations of the consortium/joint venture as mentioned under item D above.

- F. No Enterprise to the consortium/joint venture shall, without the prior written consent of the other Enterprises to the consortium/joint venture and of the Department, cede any of its rights or assign any of its obligations under the consortium/joint venture agreement in relation to the Contract with the Department referred to herein.

- G. The Enterprises choose as the *domicilium citandi et executandi* of the consortium/joint venture for all purposes arising from the consortium/joint venture agreement and the Contract with the Department in respect of the project under item A above:

Physical address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Postal Code \_\_\_\_\_

Postal Address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Postal Code \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone number \_\_\_\_\_ Fax number: \_\_\_\_\_

E-mail address: \_\_\_\_\_



|    | Name | Capacity | Signature |
|----|------|----------|-----------|
| 1  |      |          |           |
| 2  |      |          |           |
| 3  |      |          |           |
| 4  |      |          |           |
| 5  |      |          |           |
| 6  |      |          |           |
| 7  |      |          |           |
| 8  |      |          |           |
| 9  |      |          |           |
| 10 |      |          |           |
| 11 |      |          |           |
| 12 |      |          |           |
| 13 |      |          |           |

The tendering enterprise hereby absolves the Department of Public Works & Infrastructure from any liability whatsoever that may arise as a result of this document being signed.

**Note:**

1. \* Delete which is not applicable.
2. **NB:** This resolution must be signed by all the Duly Authorised Representatives of the Legal Entities to the consortium/joint venture submitting this tender, as named in item 2 of Resolution PA-15.2.
3. Should the number of the Duly Authorised Representatives of the Legal Entities joining forces in this tender exceed the space available above, additional names, capacity and signatures must be supplied on a separate page.
4. Resolution PA-15.2, duly completed and signed, from the separate Enterprises who participate in this consortium/joint venture, must be attached to this Special Resolution (PA-15.3).



## DPW-16. TENDER BRIEFING MEETING CERTIFICATE

|                               |                                                                             |                      |            |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------|
| <b>Project title:</b>         | FREE STATE PROVINCE: MAINTENANCE OF LIFTS FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (03) MONTHS |                      |            |
| <b>Tender / Quotation no:</b> | ID3289041                                                                   | <b>Reference no:</b> | [Comments] |

**Date Bid Briefing Meeting:** N/A

**Time of Bid Briefing Meeting:** N/A

**Venue:** N/A

This is to certify that I, \_\_\_\_\_

representing \_\_\_\_\_

attended the tender clarification meeting on: \_\_\_\_\_

I further certify that I am satisfied with the description of the work and explanations given at the tender clarification meeting and that I understand the work to be done, as specified and implied, in the execution of this contract.

|                  |           |      |
|------------------|-----------|------|
|                  |           |      |
| Name of Tenderer | Signature | Date |

|                            |           |      |
|----------------------------|-----------|------|
|                            |           |      |
| Name of DPW Representative | Signature | Date |

## DPW-21: RECORD OF ADDENDA TO TENDER DOCUMENTS

|                               |                                                                                    |                      |            |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------|
| <b>Project title:</b>         | <b>FREE STATE PROVINCE: MAINTENANCE OF LIFTS FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (03) MONTHS</b> |                      |            |
| <b>Tender / Quotation no:</b> | <b>ID3289041</b>                                                                   | <b>Reference no:</b> | [Comments] |

1. I / We confirm that the following communications received from the Department of Public Works before the submission of this tender offer, amending the tender documents, have been taken into account in this tender offer: *(Attach additional pages if more space is required)*

|     | <b>Date</b> | <b>Title or Details</b> |
|-----|-------------|-------------------------|
| 1.  |             |                         |
| 2.  |             |                         |
| 3.  |             |                         |
| 4.  |             |                         |
| 5.  |             |                         |
| 6.  |             |                         |
| 7.  |             |                         |
| 8.  |             |                         |
| 9.  |             |                         |
| 10. |             |                         |

|                         |                  |             |
|-------------------------|------------------|-------------|
|                         |                  |             |
| <b>Name of Tenderer</b> | <b>Signature</b> | <b>Date</b> |

2. I / We confirm that no communications were received from the Department of Public Works before the submission of this tender offer, amending the tender documents.

|                         |                  |             |
|-------------------------|------------------|-------------|
|                         |                  |             |
| <b>Name of Tenderer</b> | <b>Signature</b> | <b>Date</b> |



## PA- 40: DECLARATION OF DESIGNATED GROUPS FOR PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT

Tender Number: ID3289041

Name of Tenderer .....

☐ EME<sup>2</sup> ☐ QSE<sup>3</sup> ☐ Non EME/QSE (tick applicable box)

1. LIST ALL PROPRIETORS, MEMBERS OR SHAREHOLDERS BY NAME, IDENTITY NUMBER, CITIZENSHIP AND DESIGNATED GROUPS.

| Name and Surname # | Identity/<br>Passport<br>number<br>and<br>Citizenship## | Percentage<br>owned | Black                                                    | Indicate if<br>youth                                     | Indicate if<br>woman                                     | Indicate if<br>person with<br>disability                 | Indicate if<br>living in rural /<br>under<br>developed<br>area/township | Indicate if<br>military veteran                          |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.                 |                                                         |                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No                | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| 2.                 |                                                         |                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No                | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| 3.                 |                                                         |                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No                | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| 4.                 |                                                         |                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No                | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| 5.                 |                                                         |                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No                | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| 6.                 |                                                         |                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No                | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| 7.                 |                                                         |                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No                | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| 8.                 |                                                         |                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No                | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| 9.                 |                                                         |                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No                | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| 10.                |                                                         |                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No                | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |

# # Where Owners are themselves a Company, Close Corporation, Partnership etc., identify the ownership of the Holding Company, together with Registration number  
State (date of South African citizenship obtained (not applicable to persons born in South Africa)

<sup>2</sup> EME: Exempted Micro Enterprise

<sup>3</sup> QSE: Qualifying Small Business Enterprise



1. DECLARATION:

The undersigned, who warrants that he/she is duly authorized to do so on behalf of the Tenderer, hereby confirms that:

- 1 The information and particulars contained in this Affidavit are true and correct in all respects;
- 2 The Broad-based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act 53 of 2003), Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act 5 of 2000), the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2022, National Small Business Act 102 of 1996 as amended and all documents pertaining to this Tender were studied and understood and that the above form was completed according to the definitions and information contained in said documents;
- 3 The Tenderer understands that any intentional misrepresentation or fraudulent information provided herein shall disqualify the Tenderer's offer herein, as well as any other tender offer(s) of the Tenderer simultaneously being evaluated, or will entitle the Employer to cancel any Contract resulting from the Tenderer's offer herein;
- 4 The Tenderer accepts that the Employer may exercise any other remedy it may have in law and in the Contract, including a claim for damages for having to accept a less favourable tender as a result of any such disqualification due to misrepresentation or fraudulent information provided herein;
- 5 Any further documentary proof required by the Employer regarding the information provided herein, will be submitted to the Employer within the time period as may be set by the latter;

Signed by the Tenderer

|                        |           |      |
|------------------------|-----------|------|
|                        |           |      |
| Name of representative | Signature | Date |



## DPW-09 PARTICULARS OF TENDERER'S PROJECTS

|                        |                                                                             |                                      |             |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| Project title:         | FREE STATE PROVINCE: MAINTENANCE OF LIFTS FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (03) MONTHS |                                      |             |
| Tender / Quotation no: | ID: 3289041                                                                 | Closing date: Monday, 24 August 2026 | Time: 11h00 |

*Note: The Tenderer is required to furnish the following particulars and to attach additional pages if more space is required.*

### 1. PARTICULARS OF THE TENDERER'S CURRENT AND PREVIOUS COMMITMENTS

#### 1.1. Current projects

| Projects currently engaged in | Name of Employer or Representative of Employer | Contact tel. no. | Contract sum of Project | Scope of Services (Work stages appointed for – eg 1 to 6) | Work stages completed | Work stages in progress |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| 1.                            |                                                |                  |                         |                                                           |                       |                         |
| 2.                            |                                                |                  |                         |                                                           |                       |                         |
| 3.                            |                                                |                  |                         |                                                           |                       |                         |
| 4.                            |                                                |                  |                         |                                                           |                       |                         |
| 5.                            |                                                |                  |                         |                                                           |                       |                         |
| 6.                            |                                                |                  |                         |                                                           |                       |                         |
| 7.                            |                                                |                  |                         |                                                           |                       |                         |

1.2. Completed projects

| Projects completed in the last 5 (five) years | Name of Employer or Representative of Employer | Contact tel. no. | Contract sum of Project | Scope of Services (Work stages appointed for – eg 1 to 6) | Date of appointment | Date of completion |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 1.                                            |                                                |                  |                         |                                                           |                     |                    |
| 2.                                            |                                                |                  |                         |                                                           |                     |                    |
| 3.                                            |                                                |                  |                         |                                                           |                     |                    |
| 4.                                            |                                                |                  |                         |                                                           |                     |                    |
| 5.                                            |                                                |                  |                         |                                                           |                     |                    |
| 6.                                            |                                                |                  |                         |                                                           |                     |                    |
| 7.                                            |                                                |                  |                         |                                                           |                     |                    |
| 8.                                            |                                                |                  |                         |                                                           |                     |                    |

|                  |           |      |
|------------------|-----------|------|
|                  |           |      |
| Name of Tenderer | Signature | Date |

## PA-16: PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2022

This preference form must form part of all tenders invited. It contains general information and serves as a claim form for preference points for specific goals.

**NB: BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM, TENDERERS MUST STUDY THE GENERAL CONDITIONS, DEFINITIONS AND DIRECTIVES APPLICABLE IN RESPECT OF THE TENDER AND PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2022**

### 1. GENERAL CONDITIONS

1.1 The following preference point systems are applicable to invitations to tender:

- the 80/20 system for requirements with a Rand value of up to R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included); and

### 1.2 Preference Points System to be applied

☒ The applicable preference point system for this tender is the **80/20** preference point system.

### 1.3 Points for this tender shall be awarded for:

1.3.1 Price: Maximum 80 points

1.3.2 Specific Goals: Maximum 20 points

1.4 The maximum points for this tender are allocated as follows:

|                                           |       |
|-------------------------------------------|-------|
| Preference Points System to be applied    | 80/20 |
| PRICE                                     | 80    |
| SPECIFIC GOALS                            | 20    |
| Total points for Price and Specific Goals | 100   |

### 1.5 Breakdown Allocation of Specific Goals Points

1.5.1 For procurement transaction with rand value greater than R2 000, 00 and up to R1 Million (Inclusive of all applicable taxes) the specific goals listed below are applicable:

| Serial No | Specific Goals                                                                                                                                                                            | Preference Points Allocated out of 20 | Documentation to be submitted by bidders to validate their claim                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.        | An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people                                                                                                                                 | 10                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SANAS Accredited BBBEE Certificate or Sworn Affidavit where applicable.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 2.        | Located in a specific Local Municipality or District Municipality or Metro or Province area for work to be done or services to be rendered in that area<br><br><b>FREE STATE PROVINCE</b> | 2                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Official Municipal Rates Statement which is in the name of the bidder.</li> <li>Or</li> <li>• Any account or statement which is in the name of the bidder.</li> <li>Or</li> <li>• Permission To Occupy from local chief in case of rural areas (PTO) which is in the name of the bidder.</li> <li>Or</li> <li>• Lease Agreement which is in the name of the bidder.</li> </ul> |

| Serial No | Specific Goals                                                            | Preference Points Allocated out of 20 | Documentation to be submitted by bidders to validate their claim                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3.        | An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black women                  | 4                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SANAS Accredited BBBEE Certificate or Sworn Affidavit where applicable.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 4.        | An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people with disability | 2                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SANAS Accredited BBBEE Certificate or Sworn Affidavit where applicable.</li> </ul> and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Medical Certificate indicating that the disability is permanent.</li> </ul> Or <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>South African Social Security Agency (SASSA) Registration indicating that the disability is permanent.</li> </ul> Or <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National Council for Persons with Physical Disability in South Africa registration (NCPDSA).</li> </ul> |
| 5.        | An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black youth                  | 2                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SANAS Accredited BBBEE Certificate or Sworn Affidavit where applicable.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

1.6 Failure on the part of the tenderer to submit proof or documentation required in terms of this tender to claim points for specific goals, if the service provider/ tenderer did not submit proof or documentation required to claim for specific goals will be interpreted to mean that preference points for specific goals are not claimed.

1.7 The organ of state reserves the right to require of a service provider/tenderer, either before a tender is adjudicated or at any time subsequently, to substantiate any claim in regard to preferences, in any manner required by the organ of state.

## 2. DEFINITIONS

- “tender”** means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation to provide goods or services through price quotations, competitive tendering process or any other method envisaged in legislation;
- “price”** means an amount of money tendered for goods or services, and includes all applicable taxes less all unconditional discounts;
- “rand value”** means the total estimated value of a contract in Rand, calculated at the time of bid invitation, and includes all applicable taxes;
- “tender for income-generating contracts”** means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation for the origination of income-generating contracts through any method envisaged in legislation that will result in a legal agreement between the organ of state and a third party that produces revenue for the organ of state, and includes, but is not limited to, leasing and disposal of assets and concession contracts, excluding direct sales and disposal of assets through public auctions; and
- “the Act”** means the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000).

## 3. FORMULAE FOR PROCUREMENT OF GOODS AND SERVICES

### 3.1. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

#### 3.1.1. THE 80/20 OR 90/10 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEMS

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

80/20 or 90/10

$$P_s = 80 \left( 1 - \frac{P_t - P_{min}}{P_{min}} \right) \quad \text{or} \quad P_s = 90 \left( 1 - \frac{P_t - P_{min}}{P_{min}} \right)$$

Where



Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration  
Pt = Price of tender under consideration  
Pmin = Price of lowest acceptable tender

### 3.2. FORMULAE FOR DISPOSAL OR LEASING OF STATE ASSETS AND INCOME GENERATING PROCUREMENT

#### 3.2.1. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

$$Ps = 80 \left( 1 + \frac{Pt - P_{max}}{P_{max}} \right) \quad \text{or} \quad Ps = 90 \left( 1 + \frac{Pt - P_{max}}{P_{max}} \right)$$

80/20                      or                      90/10

Where

Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration  
Pt = Price of tender under consideration  
Pmax = Price of highest acceptable tender

### 4. POINTS AWARDED FOR SPECIFIC GOALS

- 4.1. In terms of Regulation 4(2); 5(2); 6(2) and 7(2) of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, preference points must be awarded for specific goals stated in the tender. For the purposes of this tender the tenderer will be allocated points based on the goals stated in table 1,2 and 3 above as may be supported by proof/ documentation stated in the conditions of this tender:
- 4.2. In cases where organs of state intend to use Regulation 3(2) of the Regulations, which states that, if it is unclear whether the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system applies, an organ of state must, in the tender documents, stipulate in the case of—
- (a) an invitation for tender for income-generating contracts, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the highest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system; or
  - (b) any other invitation for tender, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the lowest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system,

then the organ of state must indicate the points allocated for specific goals for both the 90/10 and 80/20 preference point system.

**Table 1: Specific goals for the tender and points claimed are indicated per the table below.**

*(Note to organs of state: Where either the 90/10 or 80/20 preference point system is applicable, corresponding points must also be indicated as such.*

*Note to tenderers: The tenderer must indicate how they claim points for each preference point system.)*

| The specific goals allocated points in terms of this tender                                                                                                | Number of points allocated (80/20 system) (To be completed by the organ of state) | Number of points claimed (80/20 system) (To be completed by the tenderer) |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. An EME or QSE or any entity which is at least 51% owned by <b>Historically Disadvantaged Individuals</b> (HDI)                                          | 10                                                                                |                                                                           |
| 2. Located in a specific Local Municipality or District Municipality or Metro or Province area for work to be done or services to be rendered in that area | 2                                                                                 |                                                                           |
| 3. An EME or QSE or any entity which is at least 51% owned by women                                                                                        | 4                                                                                 |                                                                           |
| 4. An EME or QSE or any entity which is at least 51% owned by people with disability                                                                       | 2                                                                                 |                                                                           |
| 5. An EME or QSE or any entity which is at least 51% owned by youth.*                                                                                      | 2                                                                                 |                                                                           |

#### DECLARATION WITH REGARD TO COMPANY/FIRM

4.3. Name of company/firm.....

4.4. Company registration number: .....

4.5. TYPE OF COMPANY/ FIRM

- ☐ Partnership/Joint Venture / Consortium
- ☐ One-person business/sole propriety
- ☐ Close corporation
- ☐ Public Company
- ☐ Personal Liability Company
- ☐ (Pty) Limited
- ☐ Non-Profit Company
- ☐ State Owned Company

[TICK APPLICABLE BOX]

4.6. I, the undersigned, who is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the company/firm, certify that the points claimed, based on the specific goals as advised in the tender, qualifies the company/ firm for the preference(s) shown and I acknowledge that:

- i) The information furnished is true and correct;
- ii) The preference points claimed are in accordance with the General Conditions as indicated in paragraph 1 of this form;
- iii) In the event of a contract being awarded as a result of points claimed as shown in paragraphs 1.4 and 4.2, the contractor may be required to furnish documentary proof to the satisfaction of the organ of state that the claims are correct;
- iv) If the specific goals have been claimed or obtained on a fraudulent basis or any of the conditions of contract have not been fulfilled, the organ of state may, in addition to any other remedy it may have –

(a) disqualify the person from the tendering process;

(b) recover costs, losses or damages it has incurred or suffered as a result of that



person's conduct;

- (c) cancel the contract and claim any damages which it has suffered as a result of having to make less favourable arrangements due to such cancellation;
- (d) recommend that the tenderer or contractor, its shareholders and directors, or only the shareholders and directors who acted on a fraudulent basis, be restricted from obtaining business from any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years, after the *audi alteram partem* (hear the other side) rule has been applied; and
- (e) forward the matter for criminal prosecution, if deemed necessary.

.....SIGNATURE(S) OF TENDERER(S)

SURNAME AND NAME: .....

DATE: .....

ADDRESS: .....

.....

.....

.....

## SWORN AFFIDAVIT – B-BBEE EXEMPTED MICRO ENTERPRISE - GENERAL

This affidavit **must not** be used for Construction/ CIDB related projects/ services

I, the undersigned,

|                                |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>Full name &amp; Surname</b> |  |
| <b>Identity number</b>         |  |

Hereby declare under oath as follows:

1. The contents of this statement are to the best of my knowledge a true reflection of the facts.
2. I am a Member / Director / Owner (**Select one**) of the following enterprise and am duly authorised to act on its behalf:

|                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Enterprise Name:</b>                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Trading Name (If Applicable):</b>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Registration Number:</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Enterprise Physical Address:</b>                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Type of Entity (CC, (Pty) Ltd, Sole Prop etc.):</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Nature of Construction Business:</b>                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Definition of "Black People"</b>                    | <p>As per the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act 53 of 2003 as Amended by Act No 46 of 2013 "Black People" is a generic term which means Africans, Coloureds and Indians –</p> <p>(a) who are citizens of the Republic of South Africa by birth or descent; or</p> <p>(b) who became citizens of the Republic of South Africa by naturalisation-</p> <p>i. before 27 April 1994; or</p> <p>ii. on or after 27 April 1994 and who would have been entitled to acquire citizenship by naturalization prior to that date;"</p>                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Definition of "Black Designated Groups"</b>         | <p>"Black Designated Groups means:</p> <p>(a) unemployed black people not attending and not required by law to attend an educational institution and not awaiting admission to an educational institution;</p> <p>(b) Black people who are youth as defined in the National Youth Commission Act of 1996;</p> <p>(c) Black people who are persons with disabilities as defined in the Code of Good Practice on employment of people with disabilities issued under the Employment Equity Act;</p> <p>(d) Black people living in rural and under developed areas;</p> <p>(e) Black military veterans who qualifies to be called a military veteran in terms of the Military Veterans Act 18 of 2011;"</p> |





3. I hereby declare under Oath that:

- ☐ The Enterprise is \_\_\_\_\_% Black Owned using the flow-through principle as per Amended Code Series 100 of the Amended Codes of Good Practice issued under section 9 (1) of B-BBEE Act No 53 of 2003 as Amended by Act No 46 of 2013,
- ☐ The Enterprise is \_\_\_\_\_% Black Female Owned as per Amended Code Series 100 of the Amended Codes of Good Practice issued under section 9 (1) of B-BBEE Act No 53 of 2003 as Amended by Act No 46 of 2013,
- ☐ The Enterprise is \_\_\_\_\_% Black Designated Group Owned as per Amended Code Series 100 of the Amended Codes of Good Practice issued under section 9 (1) of B-BBEE Act No 53 of 2003 as Amended by Act No 46 of 2013,
- ☐ Black Designated Group Owned % Breakdown as per the definition stated above:
- Black Youth % = \_\_\_\_\_%
  - Black Disabled % = \_\_\_\_\_%
  - Black Unemployed % = \_\_\_\_\_%
  - Black People living in Rural areas % = \_\_\_\_\_%
  - Black Military Veterans % = \_\_\_\_\_%

☐ Based on the Audited Financial Statements/Financial Statements and other information available on the latest financial year-end of \_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_ the annual Total  
Date/ month / year

Revenue was R10, 000,000.00 (Ten Million Rands) or less

☐ Please Confirm on the below table the B-BBEE Level Contributor, **by ticking the applicable box.**

|                           |                                                               |  |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| 100% Black Owned          | <b>Level One</b> (135% B-BBEE procurement recognition level)  |  |
| At Least 51% black owned  | <b>Level Two</b> (125% B-BBEE procurement recognition level)  |  |
| Less than 51% Black Owned | <b>Level Four</b> (100% B-BBEE procurement recognition level) |  |

4. I know and understand the contents of this affidavit and I have no objection to take the prescribed oath and consider the oath binding on my conscience and on the owners of the enterprise which I represent in this matter.
5. The sworn affidavit will be valid for a period of 12 months from the date signed by commissioner.

Deponent Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Commissioner of Oaths  
Signature & stamp

Stamp Commissioner of Oaths

## SWORN AFFIDAVIT – B-BBEE QUALIFYING SMALL ENTERPRISE – GENERAL

This affidavit **must not** be used for Construction/ CIDB related projects/ services

I, the undersigned,

|                                |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>Full name &amp; Surname</b> |  |
| <b>Identity number</b>         |  |

Hereby declare under oath as follows:

1. The contents of this statement are to the best of my knowledge a true reflection of the facts.
2. I am a Member / Director / Owner (**Select one**) of the following enterprise and am duly authorised to act on its behalf:

|                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Enterprise Name:</b>                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Trading Name (If Applicable):</b>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Registration Number:</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Enterprise Physical Address:</b>                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Type of Entity (CC, (Pty) Ltd, Sole Prop etc.):</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Nature of Construction Business:</b>                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Definition of “Black People”</b>                    | <p>As per the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act 53 of 2003 as Amended by Act No 46 of 2013 “Black People” is a generic term which means Africans, Coloureds and Indians –</p> <p>(a) who are citizens of the Republic of South Africa by birth or descent; or</p> <p>(b) who became citizens of the Republic of South Africa by naturalisation-</p> <p>i. before 27 April 1994; or</p> <p>ii. on or after 27 April 1994 and who would have been entitled to acquire citizenship by naturalization prior to that date;”</p>                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Definition of “Black Designated Groups”</b>         | <p>“Black Designated Groups means:</p> <p>(a) unemployed black people not attending and not required by law to attend an educational institution and not awaiting admission to an educational institution;</p> <p>(b) Black people who are youth as defined in the National Youth Commission Act of 1996;</p> <p>(c) Black people who are persons with disabilities as defined in the Code of Good Practice on employment of people with disabilities issued under the Employment Equity Act;</p> <p>(d) Black people living in rural and under developed areas;</p> <p>(e) Black military veterans who qualifies to be called a military veteran in terms of the Military Veterans Act 18 of 2011;”</p> |



I hereby declare under Oath that:

- ☐ The Enterprise is \_\_\_\_\_% Black Owned using the flow-through principle as per Amended Code Series 100 of the Amended Codes of Good Practice issued under section 9 (1) of B-BBEE Act No 53 of 2003 as Amended by Act No 46 of 2013,
- ☐ The Enterprise is \_\_\_\_\_% Black Female Owned as per Amended Code Series 100 of the Amended Codes of Good Practice issued under section 9 (1) of B-BBEE Act No 53 of 2003 as Amended by Act No 46 of 2013,
- ☐ The Enterprise is \_\_\_\_\_% Black Designated Group Owned as per Amended Code Series 100 of the Amended Codes of Good Practice issued under section 9 (1) of B-BBEE Act No 53 of 2003 as Amended by Act No 46 of 2013,
- ☐ Black Designated Group Owned % Breakdown as per the definition stated above:

- Black Youth % = \_\_\_\_\_%
- Black Disabled % = \_\_\_\_\_%
- Black Unemployed % = \_\_\_\_\_%
- Black People living in Rural areas % = \_\_\_\_\_%
- Black Military Veterans % = \_\_\_\_\_%

☐ Based on the Audited Financial Statements/ Financial Statements and other information available on the latest financial year-end of \_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
Day/ month / year

(the annual Total Revenue was between R10,000,000.00 (Ten Million Rands) and R50,000,000.00 (Fifty Million Rands),

☐ Please Confirm on the below table the B-BBEE Level Contributor, **by ticking the applicable box.**

|                          |                                                              |  |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| 100% Black Owned         | <b>Level One</b> (135% B-BBEE procurement recognition level) |  |
| At Least 51% black owned | <b>Level Two</b> (125% B-BBEE procurement recognition level) |  |

3. I know and understand the contents of this affidavit and I have no objection to take the prescribed oath and consider the oath binding on my conscience and on the owners of the enterprise which I represent in this matter.
4. The sworn affidavit will be valid for a period of 12 months from the date signed by commissioner.

Deponent Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Commissioner of Oaths  
Signature & stamp

Stamp Commissioner of Oath

## B-BBEE EXEMPTED AFFIDAVIT FOR EXEMPTED MICRO ENTERPRISES (ISSUED IN TERMS OF THE AMENDED CONSTRUCTION SECTOR CODE)

(Gazette Vol. 630 No. 41287)  
Issued in terms of paragraph 3.6.2.4.1 (B)

I, the undersigned,

This affidavit  
**must** be used  
for Construction/  
CIDB related  
projects/ service  
**only**

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| Full name & Surname |  |
| Identity number     |  |

Hereby declare under oath as follows:

- 1) The contents of this statement are to the best of my knowledge a true reflection of the facts.
- 2) I am a Member / Director / Owner of the following enterprise and am duly authorized to act on its behalf:

|                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |          |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------|
| Enterprise Name:                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |          |
| Trading Name (If Applicable):                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |          |
| Registration Number:                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |          |
| Enterprise Physical Address:                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |          |
| Type of Entity (CC, (Pty) Ltd, Sole Prop etc.): |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |          |
| Nature of Construction Business:                | BEP<br>(Built Environment Professional)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Contractor | Supplier |
| Definition of "Black People"                    | As per the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act 53 of 2003 as Amended by Act No 46 of 2013 "Black People" is a generic term which means Africans, Coloureds and Indians – who are citizens of the Republic of South Africa by birth or descent; or who became citizens of the Republic of South Africa by naturalization before 27 April 1994; or after 27 April 1994 and who would have been entitled to acquire citizenship by naturalization prior to that date."                                                                                                                                                                                                     |            |          |
| Definition of "Black Designated Groups"         | "Black Designated Groups" means:<br>(a) unemployed black people not attending and not required by law to attend an educational institution and not awaiting admission to an educational institution;<br>(b) Black people who are youth as defined in the National Youth Commission Act of 1996;<br>(c) Black people who are persons with disabilities as defined in the Code of Good Practice on employment of people with disabilities issued under the Employment Equity Act;<br>(d) Black people living in rural and under developed areas;<br>(e) Black military veterans who qualifies to be called a military veteran in terms of the Military Veterans Act 18 of 2011;" |            |          |

3) I hereby declare under Oath that as per Amended Code Series 100 of the Amended Codes of Good Practice issued under section 9 (1) of B-BBEE Act No 53 of 2003 as Amended by Act No 46 of 2013,

- The Enterprise is \_\_\_\_\_ % Black Owned
- The Enterprise is \_\_\_\_\_ % Black Female Owned
- The Enterprise is \_\_\_\_\_ % Owned by Black Designated Group (provide Black Designated Group Breakdown below as per the definition in the table above)

o Black Youth % \_\_\_\_\_ %

o Black Disabled % \_\_\_\_\_ %

o Black Unemployed % \_\_\_\_\_ %

o Black People living in Rural areas % \_\_\_\_\_ %

o Black Military Veterans % \_\_\_\_\_ %



4) Based on the Financial Statements/Management Accounts and other information available on the latest financial year-end of \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_, the annual Total Revenue was less than the applicable amount confirmed by ticking the applicable box below.

|            |              |  |
|------------|--------------|--|
| BEP        | R1.8 million |  |
| Contractor | R3.0 million |  |
| Supplier   | R3.0 million |  |

*If the turnover exceeds the applicable amount in the table above then this affidavit is no longer applicable and an EME certificate must be obtained from a rating agency accredited by SANAS or when applicable a B-BBEE Verification Professional Regulator appointed by the Minister of Trade and Industry.*

• Please Confirm on the below table the B-BBEE Level Contributor, **by ticking the applicable box below.**

|                           |                                                               |  |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| 100% Black Owned          | <b>Level One</b> (135% B-BBEE procurement recognition level)  |  |
| At least 51% Black Owned  | <b>Level Two</b> (125% B-BBEE procurement recognition level)  |  |
| At least 30% Black Owned  | <b>Level Four</b> (100% B-BBEE procurement recognition level) |  |
| Less than 30% Black Owned | <b>Level Five</b> (80% B-BBEE procurement recognition level)  |  |

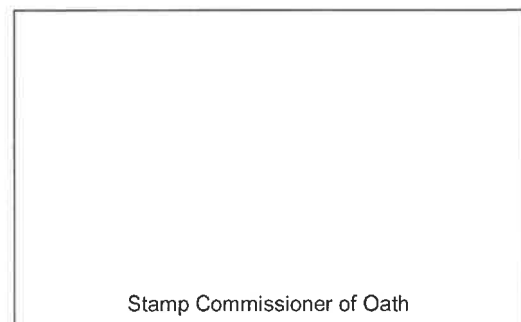
5) I know and understand the contents of this affidavit and I have no objection to take the prescribed oath and consider the oath binding on my conscience and on the Owners of the Enterprise which I represent in this matter.

6) The sworn affidavit will be valid for a period of 12 months from the date signed by commissioner.

Deponent Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Commissioner of Oaths  
Signature & stamp





# **FACILITIES MANAGEMENT CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (DPW)**

## **SEPT. 2005 VERSION 1**

PA-10 (FM): CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

1. DEFINITIONS

- 1.1. *The following words and expressions shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them except where the context otherwise requires:*
- 1.1.1. *"Additional Services" are increases in the quantity of the routine Services detailed in the Scope of Works.*
- 1.1.2. *"Bill of Quantities" means the document so designated in the Pricing Data that describes the Services and indicates the quantities and rates associated with each item which the Employer agrees to pay the Service Provider for the Services completed;*
- 1.1.3. *"Certificate of Completion" means the certificate issued by the Service Manager signifying that the Contract has expired;*
- 1.1.4. *"Commencement Date" means the date on when the Service Provider is notified of the Employer's acceptance of its offer;*
- 1.1.5. *"Contract" means the Contract signed by the Parties and of which these Conditions of Contract form part of, and such amendments and additions to the Contract as may be agreed in writing between the Parties;*
- 1.1.6. *"Contract Data" means the specific data, which together with these Conditions of Contract, Scope of Works and Pricing Data collectively describe the risks, liabilities and obligations of the contracting Parties and the procedures for the administration of the Contract;*
- 1.1.7. *"Contract Period" is from Commencement Date for the period stated in the Contract Data;*
- 1.1.8. *"Contract Price" means the price to be paid for the Services in accordance with the Pricing Data, subject to such additions thereto or deductions there from as may be made from time to time under the provisions of the Contract;*
- 1.1.9. *"Contract Sum" refers to the amount stated by the Service Provider in the Form of Offer and Acceptance;*
- 1.1.10. *"CPAP" means contract price adjustment provisions used for the adjustment of fluctuations in the cost of labour, plant and materials and goods as stated in the Contract Data;*
- 1.1.11. *"Day" means a calendar day;*
- 1.1.12. *"Drawings" means all drawings, calculations and technical information which are made available to the Service Provider for inspection at a venue and time to be announced by the Service Manager and any modifications thereof or additions thereto from time to time approved in writing by the Employer or delivered to the Service Provider by the Employer;*
- 1.1.13. *"Employer" means the contracting Party named in the Contract Data who appoints the Service Provider;*
- 1.1.14. *"Equipment" includes all appliances, tools implements, machinery, articles and things of whatsoever nature required in or for the rendering, completion or defects correction of the Services but does not include materials;*
- 1.1.15. *"Facilities" means the land and buildings, detailed in the Scope of Works, and any additions, or omission thereto, made available by the Employer for the purposes of the Contract, on, under, over, in or through which the Services are to be rendered or carried out;*



- 1.1.16. *"Form of Offer and Acceptance" means the written communication by the Employer to the Service Provider recording the acceptance of the Service Provider's offer;*
- 1.1.17. *"Identified Projects" means any projects, other than routine Services, identified and agreed to by the Parties during the Contract period or any extensions thereto, to be completed in terms of the Contract.*
- 1.1.18. *"Materials" includes all materials, commodities, articles and things required to be furnished under the Contract for the execution of the Services;*
- 1.1.19. *"Month" refers to the period commencing on a certain day of a month to the day preceding the corresponding day of the next month;*
- 1.1.20. *"Parties" means the Employer and the Service Provider;*
- 1.1.21. *"Pricing Data" means the document that contains the Bill of Quantities and provides the criteria and assumptions, which it will be assumed in the Contract were taken into account by the Service Provider when developing his prices;*
- 1.1.22. *"Services" means all the work to be performed by the Service Provider during the Contract Period in accordance with the Contract, as more fully set out in the Scope of Works, as amended from time to time by written agreement between the Parties;*
- 1.1.23. *"Service Provider" means the Tenderer, as named in the Contract Data, whose offer has been accepted by or on behalf of the Employer and, where applicable, includes the Service Provider's heirs, executors, administrators, trustees, judicial managers or liquidators, as the case may be, but not, except with the written consent of the Employer, any assignee of the Service Provider;*
- 1.1.24. *"Service Manager" means the representative of the Employer named as the Service Manager in the Contract Data. The Employer reserves the right to replace the said Service Manager, by written notice to the Service Provider, without the need to furnish reasons therefor;*
- 1.1.25. *"Scope of Work" refers to the document which defines the Employer's objectives and requirements and specifications and any other requirements and constraints relating to the manner in which the Services must, or may, be provided or performed;*
- 1.1.26. *"Service Period" refers to the period indicated in the Contract Data during which the Service Provider shall render the Services required in terms of the Contract;*
- 1.1.27. *"Transitional Stage" refers to the period indicated in the Contract Data, which commences immediately on the expiry of the Service Period, and during which the Services to be provided by the Service Provider shall include, inter alia, the provision and transfer to the incoming service provider of managerial support and information, as detailed in the Scope of Works.*

## 2. INTERPRETATION

### 2.1. In this Contract, except where the context otherwise requires:

2.1.1 The masculine includes the feminine and the neuter, vice versa;

2.1.2 The singular includes the plural; and vice versa

2.1.3 Any reference to a natural person includes a body corporate, firm, association or consortium/joint venture/partnership, vice versa.

### 2.2. The headings to the clauses of this Contract are included for reference purposes only and shall not affect the interpretation of the provisions to which they relate.





- 2.3. *Words and phrases defined in any clause shall bear the meanings assigned thereto.*
- 2.4. *The various parts of the Contract are severable and may be interpreted as such.*
- 2.5. *The expressions listed in clause 1 bear the meanings as assigned thereto and cognate expressions bear corresponding meanings.*
- 2.6. *If any provision in a definition clause is a substantive provision conferring rights or imposing obligations on any Party, effect shall be given to it as if it were a substantive clause in the body of the Contract, notwithstanding that it is only contained in the interpretation clause.*

### 3. DURATION

- 3.1. *The rights and obligations of the Parties to this Contract shall commence on the Commencement Date.*
- 3.2. *Subject to the terms of clauses 33 and 34 relating to breach and termination respectively, the Contract will commence on the Commencement Date and terminate on the expiry of the Contract Period, unless it is extended in terms of clause 3.3.*
- 3.3. *The terms or duration of the Contract may be extended as a result of bona fide negotiations between the Parties. No extension of term or duration of the Contract shall however be valid unless the terms and conditions of such extension has been reduced to writing and signed by the authorised representatives of both Parties.*

### 4. RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE EMPLOYER

- 4.1. *The Employer shall give access to or supply the Service Provider with:*
  - 4.1.1 *All relevant, available data and information required and requested by the Service Provider for the proper execution of the Services; and*
  - 4.1.2 *Such assistance as shall reasonably be required by the Service Provider for the execution of its duties under the Contract.*

### 5. RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE SERVICE PROVIDER

- 5.1. *The Service Provider shall, in executing his obligations, comply with the Service Manager's written instructions on any matter relating to the Services.*
- 5.2. *The Service Provider shall take instructions only from the Service Manager or other persons authorised by the Service Manager in terms of Clause 6.*
- 5.3. *The Service Provider shall not have the power of attorney or authority to enter into any contract or to otherwise bind or incur liability on behalf of the Employer, save where prior written authorisation has been obtained.*
- 5.4. *The Service Provider shall ensure that it, its employees, agents and representatives have the relevant experience and capacity necessary for rendering of the Services with the reasonable degree of skill, care and diligence that may be expected of professionals providing services similar to the Services.*
- 5.5. *Should any member of the Service Provider's team, in the opinion of the Service Manager or occupants of the Facilities, misconduct himself or is incompetent or negligent in the delivery of the Services, or whose presence on the Facilities is otherwise considered by the Service Manager, or occupants of the Facilities, on reasonable grounds, to be undesirable, the Employer may, in writing and together with reasons therefor, request that such person be removed. Such person shall not again be employed on the Services without the prior written consent of the Employer.*

- 5.6. *The Service Provider undertakes to effect such removal, as referred to in 5.5 above, within a day of receipt of the Employer's written request.*
- 5.7. *The Service Provider shall ensure that reasonable levels of care and responsibility are exercised when using items belonging to the Employer in the delivery of the Services.*
- 5.8. *During the ongoing provision of the Services the Service Provider shall at all times keep the Facilities clean and in a safe condition.*
- 5.9. *Notwithstanding anything herein contained to the contrary, it is specifically agreed that the appointment of the Service Provider shall not create an employment contract or relationship between the Parties and the Service Provider or his employees shall therefore not be entitled to any benefits to which the employees of the Employer may be entitled.*

## 6. SERVICE MANAGER

- 6.1. *The Service Manager shall administer the Contract on behalf of the Employer in accordance with the provisions of the Contract.*
- 6.2. *The Service Manager may delegate any of his powers and authority and may cancel such delegation, on the prior written notification thereof to the Service Provider.*
- 6.3. *Such delegation shall continue in force until the Service Manager notifies the Service Provider in writing that the delegation is terminated.*
- 6.4. *The Service Provider may at any time, prior to giving effect thereto, refer any written order or instruction of the Service Manager's delegatee to the Service Manager who shall confirm, reverse or vary such order or instruction.*

## 7. SECURITY

- 7.1. *The Service Provider shall provide to the Employer security in the amount and in the form set out in the Contract Data and any expenditure incurred in doing so shall be borne by the Service Provider.*
- 7.2. *Should the Service Provider fail to select the security to be provided or should the Service Provider fail to provide the Employer with the selected security within 21 days from Commencement Date, it shall be deemed that the Service Provider has selected a security in the form of a retention of 2.5 % of the Contract Sum (excl. VAT).*

## 8. SECURITY CLEARANCE

- 8.1. *In the event of security clearance becoming necessary, the Service Provider, any subcontractors and all human resources utilized by the Service Provider undertake to undergo security clearance, for which purpose the necessary forms will be made available to the Service Provider at the relevant time by the Employer. The Service Provider accepts that if he or any of his human resources refuses to undergo the required security clearance, they will not be allowed on the Facilities to render the Services.*
- 8.2. *It is required that all persons engaged in the rendering of the Services shall be easily identifiable and where required, security cleared.*

## 9. CONFIDENTIALITY

- 9.1. *The Service Provider undertakes to keep any and all information, of whatever nature, relating to the Contract or which he becomes privy to due to his presence at the Facilities, strictly confidential and such shall not be sold, traded, published or otherwise disclosed to anyone in*



*any manner whatsoever, including by means of photocopy or other reproduction, without the Employer's prior written consent. As disclosure or improper use of the confidential information, without the Employer's prior written consent, will cause the Employer harm:*

- 9.1.1 *the Service Provider shall be liable for any loss or damages suffered by the Employer and shall indemnify the Employer against any claims by third parties as a result of such unauthorised disclosure or use thereof, either in whole or in part; and/or*
- 9.2.1 *the Employer shall be entitled to cancel the Contract*
- 9.2. *The Service Provider shall be entitled to disclose such confidential information to the following persons, who have a clear need to know interest, in order to assist with the rendering of the Services on the Contract:*
  - 9.2.1 *employees, officers and directors of the Service Provider; and*
  - 9.2.2 *any professional consultant or agent retained by the Service Provider for the purpose of rendering the Services, provided that the identity of such consultant or agent is made known to the Employer in writing and the Employer acknowledges in writing that the confidential information may be disclosed to such person.*
- 9.3. *The Service Provider shall be responsible for ensuring that all persons to whom the confidential information is disclosed under this Contract shall keep such information confidential and shall not disclose or divulge the same to any unauthorised person.*
- 9.4. *The confidential information shall remain the property of the Employer and the Employer may demand the return or destruction thereof, at the cost of the Service Provider, at any time upon giving written notice to the Service Provider. Within ten (10) days of receipt of such notice, the Service Provider shall return all of the original confidential information and shall destroy all copies and reproductions (both written and electronic) in its possession or in the possession of persons to whom it was disclosed and furnish a certificate to the Employer stating as much.*

## 10. **AMBIGUITY IN DOCUMENTS**

- 10.1. *The several documents forming the Contract are to be taken as mutually explanatory of one another and any ambiguity in or discrepancy between them shall be explained and, if necessary, rectified by the Service Manager who shall thereupon issue to the Service Provider a written explanation giving details of the adjustments, if any, and a written instruction directing what Service, if any, is to be delivered.*

## 11. **INSURANCES**

- 11.1. *It is the responsibility of the Service Provider to assess his risks on this project and to ensure that he obtains and maintains the adequate insurances to cover such risks.*

## 12. **ACCESS TO THE FACILITIES AND COMMENCEMENT OF THE SERVICES**

- 12.1. *The Service Provider shall provide the Employer, within 21 days of the Commencement Date, with an acceptable health and safety plan and such other information required in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act (85 of 1993).*
- 12.2. *The Service Period shall commence 30 days from Commencement date, or on such other date as maybe specified in the Contract Data*
- 12.3. *Notwithstanding the provision of 12.2, the Service Provider shall be given access to the Facilities or portions thereof, only after the provision by the Service Provider of an acceptable health and safety plan and of security clearance being obtained in terms of Clauses 12.1 and 8.1 respectively.*



- 12.4. *The Service Provider shall be given access to the Facilities or portions thereof and shall render the Services in accordance with its programme, referred to in clause 13 or after the receipt by him of a written instruction to this effect.*
- 12.5. *If the Employer fails to give the Service Provider access to the facility or any portion thereof for any reason other than default by the Service Provider and the Service Provider suffers additional costs as a result thereof, the Service Provider shall be entitled to make a claim therefor provided that the Service Provider is able to prove his claim and that he has taken all reasonable steps to mitigate the additional costs.*

### 13. PROGRAMME

- 13.1. *The Service Provider shall deliver to the Service Manager within 14 days from Commencement Date, a realistic programme and a cash flow for the delivery of the Services. The programme shall describe and detail the order in which the Services are to be rendered and shall be subject to the approval of the Service Manager, which written approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.*
- 13.2. *The Service Provider shall, on receipt of a written request from the Service Manager, furnish the Employer with any documents or information, of whatever nature, in support of the programme and/or in relation to the manner in which the Services are to be rendered and/or the resources to be supplied and used in the rendering of the Services and/or progress of the various parts of the Contract; and/or a detailed cash flow forecast.*
- 13.3. *A programme and the cash flow forecast will be submitted in terms of 13.1 and reviewed quarterly or as circumstances may require.*
- 13.4. *Agreement to the programme by the Service Manager or any adjustment thereto will not alter the responsibilities of the Service Provider in terms of this Contract.*

### 14. SUBCONTRACTING

- 14.1. *The Service Provider may subcontract any part of the Services at its discretion. The subcontracts shall incorporate the applicable terms, conditions and requirements of this Contract.*
- 14.2. *Subcontracting by the Service Provider shall not be construed as relieving the Service Provider from any obligations under the Contract or imposing any liability on the Employer.*

### 15. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS INDEMNITY

- 15.1. *The Service Provider undertakes to obtain the necessary consent from the proprietors or their licensees should the Service Provider make use of the intellectual property of any other person.*
- 15.2. *The Service Provider further indemnifies the Employer against any claim or action (including costs on an attorney and client scale) caused by or arising from the failure to obtain such consent.*

### 16. COMPLIANCE WITH LEGISLATION

- 16.1. *This clause applies to legislation emanating from national and provincial government as well as that of any local authorities in whose area of jurisdiction the Facilities fall and which have a bearing on the delivery of the Services and Facilities under this Contract.*
- 16.2. *All the applicable legislation, which does not specifically allow discretion in respect of compliance by the Employer, shall be followed exactly as intended by such legislation regardless of any instructions, verbal or in writing, to the contrary.*



- 16.3. *Should any applicable legislation allow discretion in respect of compliance by the Employer it shall be followed exactly as intended by the relevant legislation as if no discretion is allowed until such time as specific instructions in writing are issued to the Service Provider by the Service Manager.*
- 16.4. *The Service Provider shall in the provision of the Services comply with the provisions of, and give all notices and pay all fees, taxes, levies and other charges required to be given or paid in terms of any legislation or imposed by any other body or person. The Service Provider hereby indemnifies the Employer against any liability for any breach of the provision of this clause.*
- 16.5. *It is the responsibility of the Service Provider to obtain the consents, permissions and/or permits, referred to in Clause 16.4, in the provision of the Services.*
- 16.6. *The Service Provider shall not have a claim against the Employer, and the Employer shall not be liable to refund the Service Provider for any of the fees, taxes, levies and other charges referred to Clause 16.4.*
17. **REPORTING OF INCIDENTS**
- 17.1. *In addition to the above, the Service Provider shall, as soon as possible, notify the Employer in writing of any incidents at the Facilities, which resulted or could have resulted in damage to property or injury or death to persons.*
- 17.2. *The Service Provider shall verbally notify the Service Manager of any of the incidents referred to in 17.1 immediately after the occurrence thereof.*
- 17.3. *The Service Provider shall follow up the verbal notification referred to in 17.2 with a detailed written report on such incidents to the Service Manager within the time frame indicated by the Service Manager, but in any event within 48 hours of the incident.*
- 17.4. *The written report referred to in 17.3 shall provide for all incidents, which resulted in injury, death or damage to property.*
- 17.5. *The Service Provider shall notify the Employer immediately, on becoming aware of the Contract requiring him to undertake anything that is illegal or impossible*
18. **NUISANCE**
- 18.1. *The Service Provider shall deliver the Services in a manner that shall not cause unnecessary noise, nuisance, or hinder the normal activities in the Facilities.*
- 18.2. *The Service Provider hereby indemnifies the Employer against any liability arising out of the Service Provider's non-compliance with his obligations in terms of Clause 18.1.*
19. **MATERIALS, WORKMANSHIP AND EQUIPMENT**
- 19.1. *All Services delivered, and materials and workmanship shall comply with the requirements of this Contract, the manufacturer's specification; good industry practice and the Service Manager's written instructions and shall be suitable for the purpose intended.*
- 19.2. *The Service Provider shall, in accordance with the Scope of Works or if instructed by the Service Manager, carry out tests demonstrating the acceptability of the relevant Services provided, or the suitability of materials or equipment to be used.*
- 19.3. *The Service Provider shall provide all necessary assistance, labour, materials, testing equipment and instruments for the purpose of such tests to be performed by himself or, if so instructed by the Service Manager, for the purposes of tests to be performed by any other person.*



- 19.4. *All costs for tests carried out shall be deemed to be included in the Service Provider's prices*
- 19.5. *Copies of the reports on the tests referred to in Clause 19.2 shall be forwarded by the Service Provider to the Employer within 10 days of the tests being completed.*

## 20. URGENT WORK

- 20.1. *The Employer may, by itself or through another service provider, effect any remedial or other repair work which becomes necessary due to no act or omission on the part of the Service Provider.*
- 20.2. *If the remedial or repair work became necessary due to an act or omission on the part of the Service Provider, its employees, agents or representatives, the Service Provider shall effect such remedial or repair work at its own cost.*
- 20.3. *If the remedial or repair work is urgently necessary due to an act or omission on the part of the Service Provider, its employees, agents or representatives and the Service Provider refuses to or is not available or able to effect such remedial or repair work, the Employer may effect such remedial or repair work either by itself or through another service provider.*
- 20.4. *If the Employer effects the remedial or repair work in terms of 20.3, then the Employer may recover such costs, losses or damages from the Service Provider or by deducting the same from any amount still due under this Contract or under any other contract presently or hereafter existing between the Employer and the Service Provider and for this purpose all these contracts shall be considered one indivisible whole.*

## 21. INDEMNIFICATIONS

- 21.1. *The Service Provider shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies the Employer against any liability, claim, demand, loss, cost, damage, action, suits or legal proceedings whether arising in common law or by statute consequent upon:*
- 21.1.1 *personal injuries to or the death of any person arising out of, related to, occasioned by, attributed to, or in the cause of or caused by the rendering of the Services;*
- 21.1.2 *loss of or damage to any movable or immovable or personal property or property contiguous to the Facilities whether belonging to or under the control of the Employer or any other body or person arising out of, related to, occasioned by, attributed to, or in the cause of or caused by reason of the rendering of the Services;*
- 21.1.3 *any liens, attachments, charges or other encumbrances or claims upon or in respect of any materials parts, work-in-process or finished work furnished to, or in respect of which any payment has been made by the Employer.*
- 21.2. *The Employer accepts liability for all acts or omissions of its employees, agents or representatives.*

## 22. VARIATIONS

- 22.1. *The Employer may at any time during the Contract Period, vary the Services by way of additions, omissions, or substitutions.*
- 22.2. *No variation by the Employer of whatever nature shall vitiate the Contract.*
- 22.3. *Any Services required by the Employer outside of the Services as referred to in the Scope of Works will be regarded as being Identified Projects and shall be dealt with under clause 23 and shall be executed as a variation order.*
- 22.4. *The Service Provider shall inform the Employer of any instructions that are deemed to be Additional Services prior to such instructions being executed.*



- 22.5. *Additional Services will only be executed by the Service Provider after receipt by him of a written instruction from the Service Manager.*
- 22.6. *If no prior written authorisation, as required in 22.5 above, has been obtained, the Employer shall not reimburse the Service Provider for the Additional Services so executed, and the Service Provider agrees that it shall not have a claim for payment for such Additional Services.*
- 22.7. *The Additional Services will be valued at the rates in the Pricing Data.*
23. **IDENTIFIED PROJECTS**
- 23.1. *The Service Provider shall inform the Employer of any instructions that are deemed to be Identified Projects prior to such instructions being executed.*
- 23.2. *The Employer is not obliged to engage the services of the Service Provider on Identified Projects. The Employer may, by itself, through another service provider or through the Service Provider effect the services/works under Identified Projects.*
- 23.3. *Identified Projects will only be executed by the Service Provider after receipt by him of a written instruction from the Service Manager.*
- 23.4. *If no prior written authorisation, as required in 23.3 above, has been obtained, the Employer shall not reimburse the Service Provider for the Identified Projects so executed, and the Service Provider agrees that it shall not have a claim for payment for such Identified Projects.*
- 23.5 *In respect of the Identified Projects, the written instruction referred to in 23.3 shall:*
- (a) *describe the services/works required to be executed by the Service Provider under the Identified Project;*
  - (b) *state the due commencement and completion dates of the relevant Identified Project;*
  - (c) *state the total cost of the relevant Identified Project as agreed to between the Parties;*  
*and*
  - (d) *any additional requirements, conditions of contract and/or restrictions, other than those already stated in the Contract, that will be applicable.*
- 23.6 *Within 14 days of receipt of the written instruction referred to in 23.5, the Service Provider shall furnish the Employer with a realistic programme and a cash flow for the relevant Identified Project as required in 13.*
- 23.7 *Where an Identified Project comprises services/works that are of the same or similar character executed under the same or similar conditions as those to which the rates in the Pricing Data apply, it shall be valued at such rates.*
- 23.8 *Where an Identified Project comprises services/works that are not of the same or similar character executed under the same or similar conditions as those to which the rates in the Pricing Data apply, it shall be valued at market related rates to be agreed to in writing between the Employer and the Service Provider and in advance of executing the Identified Project. Failing agreement, the rates applicable shall be as determined by the Employer.*
- 23.9 *If the Service Provider fails to complete the Identified Project by the completion date specified in the written instruction referred to in 23.3, then the Service Provider will be liable for a penalty, at the rate stated in the Contract Data, for every day that lapses from the due completion date of the relevant Identified Project to the date of the actual completion of such Identified Project.*



- 23.10 *If the Identified Projects are delayed by variations, omissions, additions, substitutions or organised work stoppages by any workman not due to any action on the part of the Service Provider, exceptionally inclement weather, any substantial increase in provisional quantities or any other cause beyond the Service Provider's control, including delays caused by the Employer, then the Service Provider shall be entitled to apply in writing within 21 days of the cause of delay arising to the Service Manager for extension of the due completion date of the relevant Identified Project stating the cause of delay and period of extension applied for.*
- 23.11 *If during the period for completion of the Identified Project or any extension thereof abnormal rainfall or wet conditions occur, the formula below shall be used to calculate separately the delay for each calendar month or part thereof. It shall be calculated each month during the period referred to herein above, or until the issue date of the certificate of completion for the relevant Identified Project, whichever is the shorter period. The delay calculated for a given month shall be used to determine the interim extension of time granted for the month. At the end of the applicable period referred to above, the aggregate of the monthly delays will be taken into account for the final determination of the total extension of time for the Contract:*

$$V = \frac{(Nw - Nn) + (Rw - Rn)}{X}$$

*V = Delays due to rain in calendar days in respect of the calendar month under consideration.*

*Nw = Actual number of days during the calendar month on which a rainfall of Y mm or more per day has been recorded*

*Rw = Actual rainfall in mm for the calendar month under consideration.*

*Nn = Average number of days in the relevant calendar month (as derived from existing rainfall records provided in the project specifications) on which a rainfall of Y mm or more per day has been recorded.*

*Rn = Average rainfall in mm for the calendar month, as derived from the rainfall records supplied in the project specifications.*

*X = 20, unless otherwise provided in the project specifications.*

*Y = 10, unless otherwise provided in the project specifications.*

*The total delay that will be taken into account for the determination of the total extension of time for the Contract shall be the algebraic sum of the monthly totals for the period under consideration. But if the grand total is negative, the time for completion shall not be reduced on account of abnormal rainfall. The total extension of time for any calendar month shall not exceed (Nc - Nn) calendar days, where Nc = number of days calendar days in the month under consideration*

*The factor (Nw - Nn) shall be considered to represent a fair allowance for variations from the average number of days during which rainfall equals or exceeds Y mm per day.*

*The factor (Rw - Rn) ÷ X shall be considered to represent a fair allowance for variations from the average for the number of days during which rainfall does not equal or exceed Y mm per day, but when wet conditions prevent or disrupt work.*

*This formula does not take into account any flood damage, which could cause further or concurrent delays and which should be treated separately in so far as extension of time is concerned.*

*Accurate rain gaugings shall be taken at a suitable point on the site daily at 08:00 unless otherwise agreed to by the Service Manager, and the Contractor shall, at his own expense,*





*take all necessary precautions to ensure that the rain gauges cannot be interfered with by unauthorized persons.*

*Information regarding existing rainfall records, if available from a suitable rainfall station near the site, will be supplied in the project specifications, together with calculations of rain delays for previous years in accordance with the above formula. The average of these delays will be regarded as normal rain delays which the Contractor shall accommodate in his programme, and for which no extension of time will be considered.*

- 23.12 *Upon receipt of such written application, referred to in 23.10, the Employer may in writing extend the due completion date of the relevant Identified Project by a period to be determined by the Employer or may refuse to extend the due completion date of the relevant Identified Project. The due completion date of an Identified Project may not be extended beyond the end of the Contract Period stated in the Contract Data.*
- 23.13 *Any decision given by the Employer, in terms of 23.12, shall be final and binding on the Parties.*
- 23.14 *Should the Service Provider fail to apply in writing for an extension of the due completion date of the relevant Identified Projects within the 21 days referred to in 23.10, or should the Employer not grant an extension of the due completion date then the due completion date stipulated in the relevant written instruction referred to in 23.5 shall not be extended nor the Service Provider exonerated from liability to pay the penalty stipulated in 23.9 or from specific performance of the service/works within the period in the relevant written instruction.*

#### 24. *SUSPENSION OF THE SERVICES*

- 24.1 *The Service Provider shall, on the written order of the Service Manager, suspend the provision of the Services or any part thereof for such time or times and in such manner as the Service Manager shall order and shall, during such suspension, properly protect the Services so far as is necessary.*
- 24.2 *If the Service Provider is instructed in writing by the Service Manager to suspend any or all of the Services, the Service Provider shall re-schedule the relevant Services. For the duration of such suspension all penalties applicable to that Service will be waived. Should the Service Provider suffer any additional costs resulting from such suspension, the Service Provider shall be entitled to make a claim therefor provided that the Service Provider shall prove his claim and that he has taken all reasonable steps to mitigate the additional costs.*
- 24.3 *If the Service Provider is unable to render any of the Services for any reason other than an instruction by the Employer to suspend the Services in terms of clause 24.1, the Employer shall not be liable for any claim of whatever nature, including a claim for costs, by the Service Provider.*

#### 25. *PENALTY FOR NON-PERFORMANCE*

- 25.1 *The Service Provider shall be liable for a performance deduction, if the Service Provider in rendering any of the Services required under the Scope of Works, as amended from time to time,*

*25.1.1 delays in performing any of the Services;*

*25.1.2 fails to perform any of the Services;*

*25.1.3 fails to perform any of the Services to the standard required in the Scope of Works, as amended from time to time.*

- 25.2 *The performance deduction shall be calculated in accordance with the formula detailed in the Scope of Works.*



25.3 *The Service Provider shall not be liable for a performance deduction, if the Service Provider is unable to perform due to no fault of his own, his employees, agents or representatives.*

## 26. *PAYMENTS*

26.1 *The Service Manager will evaluate the Service Provider's performance on a monthly basis.*

26.2 *The Service Provider shall submit a monthly certificate taking into account the following:*

26.2.1 *the assessment of the Services rendered during the assessment month, including routine services, management fees, and services using call down rates;*

26.2.2 *adjustments in terms of the pricing data;*

26.2.3 *additional work rendered by the Service Provider;*

26.2.4 *CPAP adjustment where stated in the Contract Data; and*

26.2.5 *VAT. Vat will be indicated separately in all documents.*

26.3 *If the Service Provider elects a security of 2,5% retention, or a 1,25% cash and 1,25% retention, then 5% of all moneys (excl. VAT) in the monthly certificate assessed by the Service Manager as being due to the Service Provider will be retained until such time as the amount retained equals 2.5% or 1,25%, whichever is applicable, of the Contract Sum (excl. VAT)*

26.4 *The monthly certificate shall be supported by a detailed report substantiating the Services rendered at each Facility during the month under assessment.*

26.5 *The monthly certificate shall be assessed by the Service Manager. If the Service Manager agrees with the certificate, he will issue a statement within 14 days of the receipt of the certificate, taking into account inter alia the following:*

- i. *Deductions for penalties;*
- ii. *Deductions for overpayments;*
- iii. *Deductions for retention*
- iv. *Deductions for damages.*

26.6 *The Service Provider shall, on receipt of the statement referred to in 26.5, issue to the Employer a tax invoice in the amount reflected in the statement. The Employer shall effect payment to the Service Provider within 16 days of receipt of the tax invoice.*

26.7 *If the Service Manager does not agree with the certificate issued by the Service Provider in terms of Clause 26.2, the Service Manager shall within 14 days of receipt of the certificate, issue a statement in the amount to which the Service Manager agrees and shall give reasons for rejecting the balance of the claim indicated in the statement.*

26.8 *The Service Provider shall furnish the Employer with a tax invoice in the amount indicated in the statement referred to in Clause 26.7.*

26.9 *With regards to the claim in dispute, the Service Provider may, within 14 days of the Service Manager issuing the statement referred to in 26.7, submit a revised certificate or a justification for his claim or declare a dispute in terms of 34.*

26.10 *If it is later resolved that the amount in dispute or any part thereof is owing to the Service Provider, the Employer shall be liable for interest thereon from 30 days after the issue of the relevant monthly certificate referred to in 26.2 until the date of payment at the interest rate determined from time to time, by the Minister of Finance in terms of section 80 (1)(b) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999), as amended.*



26.11 *All the work shall be evaluated in accordance with the provisions of the Pricing Data.*

26.12 *In assessing the quality of the work presented by the Service Provider, the Employer may enlist the assistance of third persons. In assessing the work the third person shall act reasonably. The selection of such third persons shall be in the absolute discretion of the Employer and the Service Provider shall abide by such selection.*

26.13 *Any and all extra costs incurred by the Service Provider, resulting from the Service Provider having to address and/or rectify queries arising from a claim submitted in respect of work done, shall be for the account of the Service Provider.*

## 27. RELEASE OF SECURITY

27.1 *If the Service Provider has furnished a security by way of a variable guarantee of 2.5% of the Contract Sum (excl. VAT), the security will be reduced and be released in accordance with the provisions of such variable guarantee.*

27.2 *If the Service Provider elects to furnish a security by way of a cash deposit of 2.5% of the Contract Sum (excl. VAT), then the security will be released as follows:*

27.2.1 *annually in equal portions, subject to 27.2.2 and 27.2.3;*

27.2.2 *95% of the last annual portion of retention shall be released within 30 days of the expiry of the Service Period;*

27.2.3 *the remaining retention shall be released within 30 days of the issue of the Certificate of Completion.*

27.3 *If the form of security selected is:*

(a) *a retention of 2.5% of the Contract Sum (excl. VAT); or*

(b) *a 1,25% cash deposit and a 1,25% retention of the Contract Sum (excl. VAT),*

*then security will only be released after the 2,5% or 1,25% retention respectively has been accumulated, as follows:*

27.3.1 *annually in equal portions, subject to 27.3.2 and 27.3.3;*

27.3.2 *95% of the last annual portion of retention shall be released within 30 days of the expiry of the Service Period;*

27.3.3 *the remaining retention shall be released within 30 days of the issue of the Certificate of Completion.*

## 28. OVERPAYMENTS

28.1 *If any overpayment of whatever nature is made to the Service Provider, the Service Provider shall be obliged to repay such amount to the Employer and the Employer shall be entitled to deduct such over payment from any amount due to the Service Provider, in respect of this Contract or any other contract, which the Employer may have with the Service Provider. The Employer shall be entitled to claim interest on any and all overpayments made to the Service Provider at the rate prescribed, from time to time, by the Minister of Finance in terms of section 80 (1)(b) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999), as amended.*

## 29. COMPLETION



- 28.1 *At the expiry of the Service Period the Service Manager shall furnish the Service Provider with a written list of Employer's Assets and Data handed over at commencement of the Contract and accumulated during the Contract Period.*
- 29.2 *At the expiry of the Contract Period, the Service Manager shall issue to the Service Provider a Certificate of Completion.*
- 29.3 *Upon the issue of a Certificate of Completion, unless otherwise provided in the Contract:*
- 29.3.1 *The Guarantee shall be returned, if applicable.*
- 29.3.2 *The final cash deposit or retention, whichever is applicable, shall be reduced to zero.*

### 30. ASSIGNMENT

- 30.1 *The rights and obligations of the Parties in terms of this Contract shall not be ceded, assigned, delegated, or otherwise transferred, by either Party to any person outside of the Service Provider and the Employer, save with the prior written consent of the other Party.*
- 30.2 *Each Party warrants that he is acting as a principal and not as an agent of an undisclosed principal.*

### 31. INDULGENCES

- 31.2 *No extension of time, latitude or other indulgences which may be given or allowed by either Party to the other shall constitute a waiver or alteration of this Contract, or affect such Party's rights, or prevent such Party from strictly enforcing due compliance with each and every provision of this Contract.*

### 32. OWNERSHIP AND PUBLICATION OF DOCUMENTS

- 32.1 *The Employer will become the owner of the information, documents, advice, recommendations and reports collected, furnished and/or compiled by the Service Provider during the course of, and for the purposes of executing this Contract, all of which will be handed over to the Employer, unless otherwise stipulated in the Contract, within ten (10) days of request therefor, but in any event on the termination and/or cancellation of this Contract for whatever reason. The Service Provider relinquishes its retention or any other rights to which it may be entitled.*
- 32.2 *The copyright of all documents, recommendations and reports compiled by the Service Provider during the course of and for the purposes of finalising Services, and the Contract as a whole, will vest in the Employer, and may not be reproduced or distributed or made available to any person outside the Employer's service, or to any institution in any way, without the prior written consent of the Employer. The Employer shall have the right to use such material for any other purpose without the approval of, notification to or payment to the Service Provider.*
- 32.3 *The copyright of all electronic aids, software programmes etc. prepared or developed in terms of this Contract shall be vested in the Employer, who shall have the right to use such material for any other purpose without the approval of, information or payment to the Service Provider.*
- 32.4 *In case of the Service Provider providing documents or material to the Employer, the development of which has not been at the expense of the Employer, copyright shall not be vested in the Employer. The Service Provider shall be required to indicate to which documents and/or materials this provision applies.*
- 32.5 *The Service Provider hereby indemnifies the Employer against any action or claim that may be instituted against the Employer and for any damages suffered or legal costs (including costs on an attorney and client scale) incurred on the grounds of an alleged infringement of*



*any copyright or any other intellectual property right in connection with the work outlined in this Contract.*

- 32.6 *All information, documents, recommendations, programmes and reports collected or compiled must be regarded as confidential and may not be communicated or made available to any person outside the Employer's service and may not be published either during the currency of this Contract or after termination thereof without the prior written consent of the Employer.*

### 33. *BREACH OF CONTRACT*

- 33.1 *In the event of a breach by the Service Provider of any of the terms and conditions of this Contract, the Employer shall issue a notice of non-compliance requiring compliance within 10 (ten) days. In the event that the Service Provider fails to remedy such breach on expiry of the notice period, then the Employer shall without prejudice to any other rights that it may have, be entitled to exercise any or all of the following rights:*

33.1.1 *Enforce strict compliance with the terms and conditions of the Contract;*

33.1.2 *To terminate this Contract without prejudice to any other rights it may have;*

33.1.3 *To suspend further payments to the Service Provider;*

33.1.4 *To appoint other service providers to complete the execution of the Services, in which event the Service Provider shall be held liable for costs incurred in connection with and arising from the appointment of such a service provider as well as damages suffered.*

- 33.2 *The Service Provider agrees to, within ten (10) days of written request from the Employer, give access to and to make available all information, documents, programmes, advice, recommendations and reports collected, furnished and/or compiled by them to enable the Employer to assume responsibility for and the benefit of the project as a whole.*

- 33.3 *In the event of breach by the Employer of the terms and conditions of this Contract, and in the event of the Employer remaining in breach after ten (10) days' written notice calling for rectification of the breach, the Service Provider shall be entitled to:*

33.3.1 *enforce strict compliance with the terms and conditions of the Contract; or*

33.3.2 *terminate the Contract by delivering written notice to the Employer to that effect to the extent that such breach is of a material term of this Contract.*

### 34. *STOPPAGE AND/OR TERMINATION OF CONTRACT*

- 34.1 *The Employer reserves the right to terminate this Contract or temporarily stop the Services, or any part thereof, at any stage of completion.*

- 34.2 *The Employer shall have the right to terminate this Contract without prejudice to any of its rights upon the occurrence of any of the following acts:*

34.2.1 *on breach of this Contract by the Service Provider as stipulated in Clause 33;*

34.2.2 *on commencement of any action for the dissolution and/or liquidation of the Service Provider, except for purposes of an amalgamation or restructuring approved in advance by the Employer in writing;*

34.2.3 *if the Service Provider receives a court order to be placed under judicial management or to commence liquidation proceedings that is not withdrawn or struck out within five (5) days;*



- 34.2.4 *if the Service Provider informs the Employer that it intends to cease performing its obligations in terms of this Contract;*
- 34.2.5 *if the Service Provider informs the Employer that it is incapable of completing the Services as described; or*
- 34.2.6 *if in the opinion of the Employer the Service Provider acted dishonestly;*
- 34.3 *The Employer reserves the right to, even in the absence of breach or the events referred to in 34, terminate this Contract at any time, by giving one (1) calendar month written notice to the Service Provider.*
- 34.4 *Further, the Contract shall be considered as having been terminated:*
- 34.4.1 *where the Employer stops the Contract and/or the Project and instructions to resume or reinstate the Services are not issued within twelve (12) months of the instruction; or*
- 34.4.2 *if instructions, necessary for the Service Provider to continue with the Services after a stoppage instruction, are not received from the Employer within three (3) months after such instructions were requested by the Service Provider.*
- 34.5 *Should the Contract between the Employer and the Service Provider, or any part thereof, be terminated by either of the Parties due to reasons not attributed to the Service Provider:*
- 34.5.1 *The Service Provider will be remunerated for the appropriate portion of the Services satisfactorily completed, calculated in accordance with the agreed rates.*
- 34.5.2 *Invoices for work done shall be submitted to the Employer within three (3) months after the termination of the Contract, failing which the Employer will not be obliged to pay same.*
- 34.5.3 *The Service Provider shall not be entitled to advance a right of retention or any similar right if this Contract is terminated and specifically agrees to, within ten (10) days of written request from the Employer, give access to and to make available all information, documents, programmes, advice, recommendations and reports collected, furnished and/or compiled by them to enable the Employer to assume responsibility for and the benefit of the Contract as a whole.*
35. **DISPUTE RESOLUTION**
- 35.1 *In the event of a dispute, the Parties shall endeavour to resolve such dispute through negotiation, in good faith.*
- 35.2 *If the Parties fail to resolve a dispute through negotiation as mentioned in 35.1, within 14 days of a dispute being declared, the Parties may by written agreement refer the matter to mediation.*
- 35.3 *The mediator shall be a person agreed to by the Parties, failing agreement, the President: South African Facilities Management Institute shall nominate the mediator.*
- 35.4 *Whether or not mediation resolves the dispute and irrespective of the outcome of thereof, the Parties shall bear their own costs arising from the mediation and shall equally share the costs of the mediator and related costs. The mediator and the Parties shall, before the commencement of the mediation, agree on a scale of fees on which the mediator's fees will be based.*
- 35.5 *The Parties shall appoint the mediator within 21 days of agreeing to mediate.*



- 35.6 On appointment of the mediator, the Parties shall jointly with the mediator decide on the procedure to be followed, representation, dates and venue for the mediation.
- 35.7 If the dispute or any part thereof is settled, the agreement shall be recorded by the mediator and signed by both Parties. The agreement shall be binding on the Parties to the extent that it correctly records the issues agreed upon between the Parties.
- 35.8 If the dispute or any part thereof remains unresolved, it may be resolved by litigation proceedings.
- 35.9 If the mediator or any Party, at any time during the mediation process, is of the opinion that the mediation will not resolve the dispute, then he may in writing stop the mediation process. The dispute may then be dealt with in terms of 35.8.
- 35.10 Notwithstanding anything else herein contained to the contrary, it is agreed that irrespective of the fact that the dispute is referred to negotiation, mediation or litigation in court, the decision of the Employer on the dispute involved will immediately be given effect to by the Service Provider and the Service Provider shall proceed with the Services with all diligence unless the Parties agree otherwise in writing.
36. GENERAL
- 36.1 This is the entire Contract between the Parties and may only be amended if reduced to writing and signed by the duly authorised representatives of both Parties, whereafter such amendments will take effect.
- 36.2 The Contract shall be governed by, construed and interpreted according to the law of the Republic of South Africa.
37. DOMICILIUM CITANDI ET EXECUTANDI
- 37.1 The domicilium citandi et executandi of the Parties for all purposes arising from this Contract for the service of notices and legal process shall be as specified by the Parties in the Contract Data.
- 37.2 Each of the Parties shall be entitled at any time by way of written notice to the other Party, to change its domicilium citandi et executandi to another physical address.
- 37.3 Any notice in terms of the conditions of the Agreement must either be:
- 37.3.1 delivered by hand during normal business hours of the recipient; or
- 37.3.2 sent by prepaid registered post to the address chosen by the addressee.
- 37.4 A notice in terms of the provisions of this Agreement shall be considered to be duly received:
- 37.4.1 if hand-delivered on the date of delivery;
- 37.4.2 if sent by registered post as indicated in clause 37.3.2 above, ten (10) days after the date it was posted, unless the contrary is proved.
- 37.5 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained or implied in this Agreement, the written notice or communication actually received by one of the Parties from the other, including by way of facsimile transmission, shall be adequate written notice or communication to such Party.
- 37.6 Any notice, request, consent, or other communication made between the Parties pursuant to the Contract shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been made when delivered in person to an authorized representative of the Party to whom the communication is addressed, or one day after being sent by facsimile to such Party at the number specified in the Contract Data or one week after being sent by registered post to the addressee specified in the Contract Data.